SCALABLE DISTRIBUTED FEATURE TRACKING AND REMAPPING ON ADAPTIVE UNSTRUCTURED MESHES FOR FINITE ELEMENT SIMULATIONS

Presented in Partial Fulfillment of the Requirements for the Degree of

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

with a Major in

Computer Science

in the

College of Graduate Studies

University of Idaho

by

CODY JAMES PERMANN

Major Professor Robert Hiromoto, Ph.D.

Committee Michael Haney, Ph.D. Richard Martineau, Ph.D. Michael Tonks, Ph.D.

> Department Administrator RICK SHELDON, PH.D.

> > May 2017

AUTHORIZATION TO SUBMIT DISSERTATION

This dissertation of Cody James Permann, submitted for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy with a Major in Computer Science and titled "Scalable Distributed Feature Tracking and Remapping on Adaptive Unstructured Meshes for Finite Element Simulations", has been reviewed in final form. Permission, as indicated by the signatures and dates below, is now granted to submit final copies to the College of Graduate Studies for approval.

Major Professor:	Robert Hiromoto, Ph.D.	Date
Committee Members:	Michael Haney, Ph.D.	Date
	Richard Martineau, Ph.D.	Date
	Michael Tonks, Ph.D.	Date
Department Administrator:	Rick Sheldon, Ph.D.	Date

Phase field modeling (PFM) is a well-known technique for simulating microstructural evolution. To model grain growth using PFM, typically each grain feature is assigned a unique non-conserved spatial variable known as an order parameter. Each order parameter field is then evolved in time. Traditional approaches for modeling these individual grains uses a one-to-one mapping of grains to order parameters since the interactions among grains is not known a priori. This presents a challenge when modeling large numbers of grains due to the computational expense of using many order parameters. This problem is exacerbated when using common numerical solution schemes including the fully-implicit finite element method (FEM), as the global matrix size is proportional to the number of order parameters squared. While previous work has developed methods to reduce the number of required variables and thus the computational complexity, none of the existing approaches can be applied to an implicit FEM implementation of PFM. Additionally, polycrystal modeling with grain growth and other coupled physics requires careful tracking of each grain's position and orientation, which is lost when using a reduced number of variables. Here, we present a modular, scalable distributed feature tracking and remapping algorithm suitable for solving these deficiencies. The algorithm presented in this dissertation maintains a unique ID for each grain even after variable remapping without restricting the underlying modeling method. This approach enables fully-coupled multiphysics using a fully generalized finite element method. Implementation details and comparative results of using this approach are presented.

I would like to thank several of my colleagues who have helped to create an environment and the tools to make computation research possible and exciting at the Idaho National Laboratory (INL); the current staff of the Multiphysics Object Oriented Simulation Environment (MOOSE) Team in alphabetical order: Andrew Slaughter, Brian Alger, David Andrš, Derek Gaston, Fande Kong, Jason Miller, John Peterson, and Robert Carlsen. I'd like to extend a special thanks to Michael Tonks for accidentally starting me on this project several years ago. He has been a great mentor throughout the duration of this project. My adviser, Robert Hiromoto always exercised patience as we debated ideas in his office. I want to thank him for his time and guidance during this work. I'd like to thank Richard Martineau, the director of modeling and simulation at the INL for the emphasis he placed on the importance of working through this degree program and the support to get it done. None of this work would be possible without the loving support of my family: my wife, Amber and my daughter, Karina, and the newest addition, Breckin, as the balance of a full-time job and the added burden of school was challenging for everyone. Finally, I'd like to thank the INL and the Department of Energy (DOE). This work was funded in part first as a Laboratory Directed Research and Development (LDRD) project, and later through the DOE programmatic funding.

DEDICATION

To my late mother, Carol Ann Permann (1949-2016) and my father, Steven Harold Permann. You believed in me, encouraged me, and provided me with the environment and means to become the man I am today.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Au	horization to Submit Dissertation	ii
Ab	tract	iii
Acl	nowledgments	iv
De	lication	v
Tab	le of Contents	vi
Lis	of Tables v	7 iii
Lis	of Figures	ix
1	Introduction I.1 Problem Description I.2 Purpose and Scope I.3 Original Contribution	1 2 3 4
2	Microstructure Modeling 2.1 Polycrsytal Phase-field modeling 2.2 Finite Element Solution Data 2.3 Periodic Boundary Conditions	6 7 9 11
3	Algorithm Design3.1Grain Identification3.2Grain Tracking3.3Graph Discovery and Validity checks3.4Grain Remapping3.5Scalable Parallel Design	13 14 15 16 16 17
4	Implementation4.1MOOSE Pluggable Systems4.2The FeatureFloodCount Postprocessor4.3Connected Component Identification4.4The GrainTracker Postprocessor4.5Feature Statistics4.6MOOSE Core enhancements	18 18 23 35 47 65 67
5	Polycrystal Initial Conditions 5.1 Initial Conditions for Nodal FEM Basis Functions 5.2 Initial Conditions from Experimental Data	69 69 70

	5.3	Generated Initial Conditions	74
	5.4	Backtracking Algorithm Assignment	79
	5.5	Greedy Algorithm Assignment	80
	5.6	Greedy Algorithm vs Backtracking	80
	57	Advanced Graph Coloring Algorithms	81
	5.8	Further Initial Condition Challenges	83
	0.0		00
6	Adv	anced Capabilities	85
	6.1	Reserved Order Parameters	85
	6.2	Distributed Mesh Functionality	86
	6.3	Checkpoint Recovery Support	88
		I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	
7	7 Results		90
	7.1	Reduced Computational Resources	90
	7.2	Run time Reduction	92
	7.3	Simulation Results	94
8	Con	clusion and Future Work	104
	8.1	Future Work	105
D !	. 1		100
D1	onog	гарпу	109
Ar	nend	tices	115
1-1	P		110
Α	C++	Implementation in the MOOSE Framework	115
	A.1	FeatureFloodCount.h	117
	A.2	FeatureFloodCount.C	129
	~	GrainTracker h	157
	A.3		107
	A.3 A.4	GrainTracker.C	163
	A.3 A.4 A.5	GrainTracker.C	163 194
	A.3 A.4 A.5 A.6	GrainTracker.C	163 194 196

LIST OF TABLES

5.1	Table representing a small EBSD data set. Using the initial condition from §5.2 results in the center grain being missed by the feature extraction algorithm.	71
7.1	Table representing the number of order parameter (or independent phase- field variables) required for coalescence free conditions. The first two columns contain values for recent finite difference methods, while the final two columns are numbers applicable to finite element methods. The FEM Halo method values come from the work presented in this dissertation.	91

LIST OF FIGURES

3.1	Grain structure colored by order parameter with the corresponding adja- cency graph overlaid. The solid edges in the graph show physical neigh- bors while the dotted edges show extra edges added due to feature halos (not pictured)	14
4.1	The feature and halo identification stage on an unstructured mesh. The feature markings are shaded dark and the halo elements are shaded light. (a) shows the seed element and the corresponding halo elements. (b) shows the feature as it's being identified. (c) shows the completed feature and corresponding halo elements. (d) shows the halo after it's been expanded.	28
4.2	2D simulation with 100 Grains represented by 8 order parameters. Grain ha- los are shown in (a) with corresponding order parameter (variable indices) assignments shown in (b)	31
4.3	Volume rendered halos from a 3D run containing 6000 grains. (a) shows the halos in the initial condition. (b) shows the halos of the larger grains after several time steps.	32
4.4	A Venn diagram showing the relationship between halo IDs, local IDs, and ghosted IDs prior to the adjustment described in §4.2.4. The shaded region shows the IDs remaining in the halo set after the adjustment.	34
4.5	Regular grid with 6 features partitioned 3 ways. Ghost elements and local identifications are shown in (a). The alpha character represents a possible feature identification ordering. The subscript represents the processor ID. Global identification is shown in (b)	37
4.6	Solution field for one order parameter (η_i) of a grain-growth simulation where periodic boundary conditions are applied. The feature appearing on all four corners of the square domain is a single grain. Its representation includes four bounding boxes highlighted in yellow.	39
4.7	Feature identification test cases and associated 4x4 ghosting patterns: Fig- ure (a) shows a single spiral which appears as multiple features in each partition (b) until merged. Figures (c), (d) show concentric boxes where bounding boxes intersect or are contained within one and other. Figures (e), (f) show disconnected features with intersecting bounding boxes	45
4.8	Grain Tracker Flow Chart: The actions on the right are performed only on the master MPI process to save memory	49

4.9	A possible progression of the absorption of a non-convex grain. The grain halo is shaded around the grain body. Figure (a) shows the original shape of the grain as it begins to be absorbed. Figure (b) shows the time step where the neck of the grain becomes narrow enough that it eventually causes separation of the two larger parts of the grain body. Figure (c) shows a complete separation of the grain and halo regions. Note the general curved shape of the grain. This is typical for a grain that is being absorbed by neighboring grains	54
4.10	A possible progression of the coalescence of a "split grain". Figure (a) shows two separate grains each with non-overlapping halo regions. Figure (b) shows the initial contact of the halo regions of these grains. Grains sharing the same grain ID are remapped to the same order parameter if they are not already represented by a single variable in a given time step. They are allowed to coalesce if they come into contact.	55
4.11	Illustration showing two features in close proximity triggering a remapping operation. Figure (a) shows two features with intersecting bounding boxes (coarse intersection check). This triggers a fine-grained "halo" check illustrated in (b).	57
4.12	Illustration showing the grain distance heuristic being calculated for all variables (colors) in the simulation for the target "A" grain located on the right-hand side. Figures (a), (b), and (c) show that all available variables in this simulation are potentially neighbors (overlapping bounding boxes) with the current target. The heuristic function penalizes each variable based on the number of overlaps by maintaining an increasingly more negative value for each grain with one or more overlapping bounding boxes. \emptyset is used to prevent variables from attempting to remap to themselves	59
4.13	Illustration showing the grain distance heuristic being calculated for all variables (colors) in the simulation for the target "C" grain located in the lower right corner. Figure (c) shows that one variable is still a potential neighbor. Figures (a) and (b) however give us options for immediate remapping. The order parameter with the larger positive distance is selected since it is further away.	60
4.14	Illustration showing the final remapping stages. Figure (a) shows the grain colors after the table in Figure 4.13 is built prior to any remaps. The presence of a positive distance means that we can immediately remap to one of those colors. We choose A , the largest distance and remap (Figure (b)). As the algorithm backs out of recursive call, it remaps the tentatively marked grain to C (Figure (c)).	62

4.15	Solution remapping on neighboring features: The overlapping region be- tween features requires that the solution information is read and cached for all variables before being re-written.	63
4.16	1D view of the intersection between two order parameters (η_i) from a phase- field simulation. The volume integral calculation of each "grain" is shaded.	66
5.1	Initial condition from an EBSD data set containing several small grains. (A) shows one of the several single element grains present in the sample. (B) and (C) both show disjoint grains regions. The colors represent the reduced order parameter assignments.	72
5.2	A microstructure reconstructed from an irradiated sample of UO_2 . The physics solution process and GrainTracker algorithms work nearly identically to simulations using generated microstructures	73
5.3	A sample of a high temperature alloy from a commercial company. This microstructure of of this sample is very different from that observed in Figure 5.2.	74
5.4	Comparison of two different order parameter assignment algorithms at the initial condition and after 40 time steps. Figure (a) shows a proper assignment using a backtracking algorithm with the corresponding evolution in (b). Figure (c) shows an incorrect assignment using a greedy algorithm with the corresponding evolution in (d) after 40 time steps. The concave edges created on the center grain due to incorrect assignment result in very rapid growth.	82
5.5	Comparison of a hand coded back tracking coloring algorithm designed to distribute colors somewhat evenly (a) versus an advanced coloring algorithm designed to produce a valid coloring quickly (b)	83
7.1	Plots showing the run time of a 2D adaptive mesh phase-field simulation on a workstation using 2 processors as a function of the number of simulated grains. Figure (a) shows the raw run time with and without the use of the grain tracker while figure (b) shows the run time normalized by the maxi- mum number of degrees of freedom used in the adaptive mesh simulation.	93
7.2	Plots showing the run time of a 2D adaptive mesh phase-field simulation on a workstation using 12 processors as a function of the number of sim- ulated grains. Figure (a) shows the raw run time with and without the use of the grain tracker while figure (b) shows the run time normalized by the maximum number of degrees of freedom used in the adaptive mesh simulation.	95

7.3	2D simulation with grains spanning periodic boundary conditions. (a) initial grain structure, (b) final grain structure after 6000 ns, (c) plot of the average grain area versus time. (a) and (b) are shaded by unique grain ID. Average grain area behaves the same for sixteen or more order parameters once the grain tracker is activated. Therefore, the model is evolving correctly (without coalescence).	98
7.4	2D simulations on a circular domain with zero flux boundary conditions for all order parameters in a copper polycrystal. The initial grain structure with 1723 grains, created by randomly seeding each order parameter and running for ten time steps, is show in (a). The final grain structure after 1.23 μ s is shown in (b). Using information collected by the algorithm, the average grain area over time is shown in (c) and the grain size distribution is shown in (d).	99
7.5	2D simulations on a square domain of a 2D copper polycrystal with 400 grains under an applied load, where the initial grain structure is shown in (a). The final grain structures are shown in (b) to (d), where the grains are shaded by Euler angle. The structure with no applied strain is shown in (b), with a 50 nm applied load in (c), and with a 100 nm applied load in (d). The final texture becomes more pronounced with increasing load. The average grain area is shown over time for the three applied deformations in (e)	101
7.6	3D simulations on a cubic domain of a 3D copper polycrystal with 6000 grains created with a Voronoi tessellation. The evolving grain structure is shown in (a), the the initial structure on the left, the structure after 0.03 seconds in the center and the structure after 0.065 s on the right. The average grain volume vs time is shown in (b) and the grain size distribution is shown in (c). The steady state distribution deviates slightly from the Hillert distribution, as expected [46]	103

xii

Chapter 1

INTRODUCTION

"Mathematical reasoning may be regarded rather schematically as the exercise of a combination of two facilities, which we may call intuition and ingenuity." - Alan Turing

Simulations consisting of multiple evolving features are common in the computational science community. A feature in this context refers to a topologically connected region within the domain that changes over time. Examples include the tracking of gas bubbles in a fluid, the formation of individual cracks in rocks or other media, and the evolution of grains in a polycrystal material. However, analyzing the raw spatial variable values that represent each of these features in these examples isn't sufficient for quantifying the number, sizes, or distribution information as important connection information must also be extracted. The efficient discovery and extraction of feature information is a well studied problem in the computer science field and is known as connected component identification [41, 66, 25, 14, 65]. These techniques have in turn been applied to create distributed feature extraction and tracking techniques for high performance visualization workloads [83, 84, 16, 18].

Polycrystal grain evolution is an important problem in the materials science community. Understanding material microstructure evolution under a wide variety of environmental conditions leads to the design and development of stronger, safer, and longer lasting materials. These materials can then be used in the manufacture of improved vehicles, stronger buildings, and safer power generation. The numerical methods for studying this problem have been continuously improving over the last 30 years. The earliest polycrystal models were Monte Carlo Potts models [3, 87], but since then, researchers have employed front tracking [27, 70], phase field (PF) [24, 49], cellular automata [60], and level set methods [100]. While all of the various models have been shown to predict similar behavior, Monte Carlo Potts models and the phasefield method are the most popular due to their flexibility and computational efficiency.

While the phase-field method was originally implemented using a finite-differencing scheme, the finite element method (FEM) has gained in popularity in recent years due to the myriad of features offered by this approach: irregular domain shapes, unstructured mesh, multiphysics coupling, and mesh adaptivity. However, through all of these advances in numerical techniques, a barrier has remained to running the polycrystal grain evolution problem using the phase-field method with a pure finite element implementation due to the more complex global basis function continuity and consistency requirements of this method. Many scalable approaches to solving the polycrystal evolution problem using a finite-differencing scheme do exist [57, 50, 39, 96, 97, 68]. These methods reduce the problem size by either reducing the number of field variables required through clever remapping techniques or by restricting the computational domain through bounding box techniques. We refer to the former technique as "reduced order parameter" modeling.

The work in this dissertation focuses on the application of a scalable extraction and tracking method along with a solution remapping algorithm to create a novel reduced order parameter finite element phase-field modeling method. The algorithms presented have been developed in a modular fashion to work on a wide variety of problems with an extensive feature set. These capabilities includes the ability to run on fully-unstructured meshes with adaptivity, and the use of arbitrary periodic boundary conditions while remaining agnostic to the underlying physics being simulated.

1.1 Problem Description

Traditional polycrystal evolution models employ individual order parameter variables for each modeled grain that are defined over the entire simulation domain. This is due to the fact that the size and location of the grains undergoing evolution is unknown. This approach lacks scalability as larger systems of grains are modeled as the vast spatial area of each order parameter's representation is unused. However, these variables still need to be stored and computed wasting both memory and computational resources. While there have been several solutions to this problem, their applicability is limited to specific modeling methods. We seek a method that can be completely generalized to run with a fully-implicit, fully-unstructured finite element method with mesh adaptivity.

In order to reduce the number of variables required to represent a large number of grains (features) that can potentially occupy the entire domain, we must employ a technique to reuse variables to represent several grains while maintaining the integrity of each grain. That is, we must assure that grains represented on the same variable are never allowed to interact. A method to remap entire grains from one variable to another dynamically will be used to minimize the number of variables needed for each simulation while maintaining a unique identifier to each grain as it moves to different solution fields. This approach must not interfere with the underlying modeling method, in this case the finite element method. Finally, this approach must be scalable both in terms of the number of grains represented, but also in the efficient use of parallel computational resources.

1.2 Purpose and Scope

In this research we propose a novel extraction, tracking and remapping algorithm and its corresponding implementation within the Multiphysics Object Oriented Simulation Environment (MOOSE) [30] phase-field module. The correctness and performance of this algorithm is also evaluated versus identical phase-field models that do not utilize this new algorithm. All findings and contributions in this research are published as open-source software, free to the public to enable larger and more complex modeling efforts to advance the state of the art. Several parallel algorithms are used for scalability and optimized for efficient execution.

In order to completely generalize the tracking and remapping algorithm, several requirements have been identified that must be satisfied to solve this problem completely:

- 1. The algorithm shall function when using parallel mesh decomposition.
- 2. The algorithm shall support arbitrary periodic boundary constraints.
- 3. The algorithm will provide unique and consistent identities to grains throughout the simulation.
- 4. The algorithm shall support mesh (*h*-) adaptivity
- 5. The algorithm shall function with simulations using fully-implicit time integration.
- 6. The algorithm shall be dimension agnostic.
- 7. The algorithm shall function under generalized phase-field problems (no assumptions).
- 8. The algorithm shall not limit parallel scaling.
- 9. The algorithm shall work with and not restrict the use of a general finite element method.

1.3 Original Contribution

The primary original contribution of this work is a scalable, general purpose, feature extraction, tracking, and remapping algorithm designed to operate on a finite element mesh. The purpose is to provide a mechanism for maintaining clean separation of several overlapping features represented by a small number of independent piecewise continuous finite element solution fields for computational efficiency. These algorithms have been designed to work on fully unstructured meshes using either nodal or elemental centric solution fields and can handle both (*h*-) adaptivity and arbitrary periodic boundary conditions.

The number of variables required to represent several competing features has been further reduced when compared to previous algorithms for both 2D and 3D simulations. Additionally several mechanisms aimed at providing robust material microstructure simulation capabilities have been added. These capabilities include selective feature recombination, feature separation, and tunable algorithms for handling "noisy" feature creation detection. These algorithms have been extensively tested on various "grain-growth" simulations with and without a multiphysics solid mechanics component. At the time of publication these algorithms are currently being used by other researchers to explore advanced simulations involving microstructure recrystallization and sintering processes.

A novel method for handling special cases of feature appearance and disappearance in tracking methods has been created. Specifically for microstructure modeling, we have created an algorithm that can detect the differences between grain splitting and grain nucleation based on each grain's halo integrity. This algorithm also handles the case where a grain may be absorbed while another is split leaving the total number of features unchanged. This method has been used on different data sets containing both of these behaviors.

Parts of this work have been published in *Computation Material Science* [74]. Further papers have been submitted [75, 76].

Chapter 2

MICROSTRUCTURE MODELING

"A mathematician ... has no material to work with but ideas, and so his patterns are likely to last longer, since ideas wear less with time than words." - G. H. Hardy

Microstructure modeling is an important aspect of materials science. It is a tool for understanding the mesoscale structure of engineering materials to predict chemical, mechanical, electrical and other properties of materials used in manufacturing and engineering. Advances in modeling and simulation reduces the costs of analysis which can lead to stronger and lighter materials with better properties to resist environmental impacts that lead to the degradation of that material. The applicability of material modeling and simulation cross cuts several industries such as power generation, civil engineering, and transportation. The interest of the research is focused mainly on the study of advanced nuclear fuels being designed to produce the next generation of safe nuclear reactors, but the ideas and algorithms here are widely applicable to each of these fields.

One focus area of microstructure modeling involves the analysis of polycrystalline materials which consist of several crystallites or "grains", which are commonly encountered in ceramics and medals. Within one of these grains, the atoms that form the material are highly structured in a lattice configuration. Each grain is situated within the material at a specific crystallographic orientation. However, neighboring grains are situated at a completely different orientation. In a physical material the number of possible orientations is effectively unbounded. To capture the correct behavior of each grain in a model, these specific orientations must be accounted for in a simulation and is part of the reasoning behind using separate order parameters to model individual grains.

2.1 Polycrsytal Phase-field modeling

In the phase field approach, microstructural features are described using continuous variables. These variables take two forms: conserved variables representing physical properties such as atom concentration or material density, and non-conserved order parameters describing the microstructure of the material, including grains [94]. The evolution of these continuous variables is a function of the Gibbs free energy and can be defined as a system of PDEs.

In [19], a general form of the phase field PDEs is defined. The evolution of all conserved variables is defined using a modified Cahn-Hilliard equation:

$$\frac{\partial c_i}{\partial t} = \nabla \cdot M_i \nabla \frac{\partial F}{\partial c_i},\tag{2.1}$$

where c_i is a conserved variable and M_i is the associated mobility. The evolution of non-conserved order parameters is represented with an Allen-Cahn equation:

$$\frac{\partial \eta_j}{\partial t} = -L_j \frac{\partial F}{\partial \eta_j},\tag{2.2}$$

where η_j is an order parameter and L_j is the order parameter mobility. The Gibbs free energy of the system is defined by the functional *F*.

The free energy functional, for a phase field model using *N* conserved variables c_i and *M* order parameters η_i , is described by

$$F = \int_{V} \left[f_{loc}(c_1, \dots, c_N, \eta_1, \dots, \eta_M) + f_{gr}(c_1, \dots, c_N, \eta_1, \dots, \eta_M) + E_d \right] dV,$$
(2.3)

where f_{loc} defines the local free energy density as a function of all concentrations and order parameters. A system for solving these PDEs was originally created in a MOOSE-

based application called MARMOT [94] and later open sourced as part of the MOOSE framework's phase_field module.

Many of the examples in this dissertation use the grain growth formulation presented in [69]. In this model, each grain is represented by a continuous order parameter η_i equal to one within the grain and zero in all other grains. The evolution of each grain's order parameter is defined by

$$\begin{pmatrix} \frac{\partial \eta_j}{\partial t}, \phi_m \end{pmatrix} = -L\left(\kappa_j \nabla \eta_j, \nabla \phi_m\right) - L\left(\frac{\partial f_{loc}}{\partial \eta_j} + \frac{\partial E_d}{\partial \eta_j}, \phi_m\right) + L\left\langle\kappa_j \nabla \eta_j \cdot \vec{n}, \phi_m\right\rangle.$$
 (2.4)

from the original Marmot paper [94]. The free energy functional from Eq. 2.3 is defined by

$$\frac{\partial f_{loc}}{\partial \eta_i} = \mu \left(\eta_i^3 - \eta_i + 2\sum_{j=1}^N \eta_j \eta_j^2 \right).$$
(2.5)

This model requires that each grain be modeled by a separate order parameter. This effectively means that the number of grains in a simulation dictates the number of variables needed to realistically predict the physical microstructural evolution. While this restriction is not problematic for small systems, modeling larger systems quickly becomes infeasible even on large scale cluster systems due to the lack of memory scalability.

2.1.1 *Reduced Order Parameter Modeling*

Reduced order parameter modeling in the context of microstructure modeling is the practice of reusing order parameter variables to represent more than one grain in a model. Setting up this kind of simulation simply requires the researcher to distribute the limited number of order parameters among the much larger number of grains being simulated. While this can be done using a simplistic algorithm, an improper assignment can lead to incorrect simulation results. The problem of assigning a valid initial condition is thoroughly discussed in §5. The reduced order parameter modeling method drastically reduces the size of the equation system being solved as it turns the linear growth of variables into a constant overhead as the number of simulated grains is increased. The consequence of using fewer variables becomes apparent almost immediately however as the simulation will produce abnormally large grains very quickly and artificially due to coalescence. During the evolution of the simulation, whenever two grains represented by the same order parameter come into contact, they immediately fuse or coalesce into a larger grain. While this behavior causes no numerical issues and doesn't affect convergence of the simulation, it is non-physical and incorrect. To successfully employ reduced order parameter modeling, one must correctly assign initial conditions and avoid the coalescence problem throughout the simulation.

2.2 Finite Element Solution Data

In the finite element method, a simulation domain is discretized into a finite number of discrete subdomains. These subdomains are typically simple shapes such as lines in one dimension, triangles and rectangles in two dimensions, or tetrahedrons and hexahedrons in three dimensions. These subdomains called "elements" are connected together in such a way as to reconstruct the desired domain geometry. Each element type is given a specific vertex ordering which makes up the element's connectivity. Another data structure then maps the global node ordering to the local vertex ordering which yields information necessary to construct the orientation of each finite element throughout the domain. We then setup a series of basis functions on each element and solve for coefficients that are used to scale those basis functions, which we store in a solution vector. We can use those solution coefficients to reconstruct the original piecewise functions on the elements, evaluating the actual interpolated solution at any point throughout the domain. With this information, it is possible to construct a complete image of any finite element solution.

In the context of PFM, the mesh and solution must be used to find grains for the purpose of feature extraction [16]. One must first understand the layout of finite element solution data. Generally there is a solution vector which contains a coefficient for each globally numbered degree of freedom (DOF). The number and locations of the DOFs depend upon the basis functions being used to represent each variable in the finite element simulation. The basis functions fall into two categories, "nodal" and "elemental", where the locations of the DOFs correspond to the mesh nodes or are positioned within elements respectively. These coefficients are used to reconstruct the basis functions for each variable yielding a solution that spans the domain [8]. The most common basis functions used for finite element analysis come from the "Lagrange" family. These are overlapping piece-wise continuous functions that have a property where only one basis function has a value of one at every node in the mesh while every other the basis function at that node has a value of zero. This property makes it so that the nodal coefficients exactly correspond to the solution at every node in the domain. Additionally, Lagrange functions are typically simple polynomial functions making them very easy to evaluate and integrate over elements.

2.2.1 Nodal and Elemental information

As explained in the previous section. Finite element solution data is typically stored at the mesh nodes. There is however a need for capturing information per element too. Any quantity which is only defined, or only makes sense in the context of an element cannot be stored at the nodes. This is due to the fact that nodes are generally shared among several elements in the interior of the mesh. Information stored at a node cannot belong to any given element uniquely, thus it makes sense to store additional information per element in these cases.

The mesh nodes represent a single point in space and therefore do not represent any volume or mass. Only the elements in a finite element simulation represent these quantities. Given this knowledge, one example where element data is typically desirable is for the purpose of representing simulated material properties. Physical materials have mass and volume and map nicely to elemental data. Adjacent elements can be assigned different material properties representing fixed interfaces between materials. These capabilities are useful for simulating real geometries and these material property differences can have large effects on simulation behavior. Since there are many different use cases for storing information at nodes and elements, the algorithms in this dissertation have been designed to work with both for maximum simulation flexibility. For generality, all discussions regarding mesh nodes or elements where the differentiation isn't necessary will use the terms "entity" or "entities".

2.3 Periodic Boundary Conditions

Periodic boundary conditions (PBCs) are a commonly used modeling tool for simulating quasi-infinite domains [21, 20, 91, 94]. They are often employed to reduce computational requirements by reducing domain sizes of models with symmetry. They also conserve quantities of interest such as mass, momentum, or energy, which can be essential in many physical models.

In the finite element library that these algorithms are built upon. PBCs are implemented as constraints applied to a boundary to force the DOFs on that boundary to match those on some other boundary in the domain. Usually PBCs are applied on opposite boundaries for every dimension in the domain to create a quasi-infinite domain. Any non-zero flux through a PBC has an equal flux on the matching boundary. These properties make the application of PBCs in a simulation useful for approximating the macro-scale behavior of materials.

Chapter 3

Algorithm Design

"When I am working on a problem I never think about beauty. I only think about how to solve the problem. But when I have finished, if the solution is not beautiful, I know it is wrong."

- Buckminster Fuller

If we consider the full list of requirements given in §1.2, one might consider a postprocessing approach for solving this problem. That is, the algorithm should work agnostic of the simulation physics, working only with the solution and geometric information available during the simulation. This approach has the advantage of working on a wide variety of problems and doesn't require the user of the software to know or understand the inner workings of the algorithm. The main goal of this work is to overcome the problem observed in reduced order modeling of grain coalescence within a completely implicit finite element solution scheme. The idea is to observe the solution process, only intervening when necessary to prevent grain coalescence. This is done by assuring that no two grains represented by the same order parameter can ever come into contact.

This idea is closely related to the concept of graph coloring [10]. One can view the connectivity among grains in the microstructure as an undirected graph with the order parameters representing the available coloring in traditional graph coloring problem (Figure 3.1). Avoiding coalescence is then analogous to maintaining a proper coloring as the microstructure evolves. Continuing the analogy, as the microstructure evolves, several vertices will be removed and added and the connectivity of the graph will change requiring that one or more vertices change color to maintain a proper coloring.



FIGURE 3.1: Grain structure colored by order parameter with the corresponding adjacency graph overlaid. The solid edges in the graph show physical neighbors while the dotted edges show extra edges added due to feature halos (not pictured).

3.1 Grain Identification

The first step in tracking grains is identification. Given a finite element solution we must be able to identify the physical extents of each grain throughout the domain. In a traditional phase-field polycrystal simulation, each grain is represented by a unique variable so grain identification is trivial. The size and shape of each grain can simply be recovered by inspecting the values of each independent variable. However when utilizing reduced order parameter modeling §2.1.1, several grains can be represented by each order parameter. Recall, that the value of the order parameter represents the location of the grain. A grain interior is located anywhere where the order parameter value is equal to one. No grain is represented by a value of zero and the grain boundary is represented by all values between zero and one. When the same order parameter is reused to represent multiple grains, what differentiates once grain from another is the proximity of one set of ones which are disjoint from another set of ones. In other words, the value of an order parameter must vary from one to zero and back up to one again over some finite region within the domain.

Grain identification occurs by finding all connected regions of ones for each order parameter. This is done by iterating over the mesh entities looking for values above a chosen threshold that indicate grain interiors. Once a value is found, a flood (or seed) fill algorithm is used to find all neighboring values above a given threshold on the unstructured mesh.

Note that direct inspection of solution values given at the nodes does not work for the general case. For many finite element types, the solution value at a node directly corresponds to the value at that location, but that property is not guaranteed by the FEM method. For the general case, the value is found by evaluating all of the shape functions at the given point and summing them.

3.2 Grain Tracking

Microstructure evolution is complex and grain shapes and orientations may change quite drastically over the course of a simulation depending on the boundary conditions, material properties, and other forces, both internal and external. Rather than creating an algorithm that attempts to predict grain structure from step to step, the approach taken with this work is to deduce the positions of each grain based on information from the previous step. The first invocation of a tracking algorithm would record the size and positions of all grains in the simulation. Each subsequent invocation would then compare the current step to the previous step to determine the evolution of grains, handling processes such as growth, shrinkage, absorption, splitting, and nucleation.

The first step in tracking grains is to employ feature extraction techniques and component identification [66, 25, 14, 65] choosing suitable information to uniquely identify the locations of all grains in a given step. Each grain is identified by its centroid and the current order parameter representing the grain. Both pieces of information are necessary to assure positive identification from one step to the next for cases where multiple grains have nearly coincidental centroids. This may happen where grains are highly elongated or slightly concave and concentric. Tracking is accomplished

by simply comparing and minimizing centroid movement of all grains for each order parameter separately.

3.3 Graph Discovery and Validity checks

In order to maintain a clean separation of individual grains represented in the same manner by the same spatial variables, we must detect features that will potentially interact with one and other. We frame this problem in terms of a graph coloring problem and implement a solution that builds on techniques for solving that type of problem. After grains have been identified, graph discovery occurs based on the microstructure and a validity check on the proper coloring is performed (i.e. no neighboring grains may have the same order parameter). The connectivity of the graph is defined by neighboring grains. It is not necessary to build the graph explicitly. Instead it's sufficient to determine if any grains represented by the same order parameter are neighbors. If all pairs of grains represented by the same order parameter are not neighbors, then the graph coloring is proper and no action further action is required by the algorithm.

3.4 Grain Remapping

Should grains represented by the same spatial variable be determined as potentially interacting, we must employ a mechanism to dynamically remap one or more grains to maintain a valid system state. Recognizing that a simple single remap operation may not be sufficient for recoloring a graph, an algorithm must be designed to handle several remapping operations to maintain a valid state. We employ a recursive recoloring algorithm that may explore a chain of remapping operations to dynamically recolor the graph as the simulation evolves. Special cases must also be handled for grain absorption and nucleation.

3.5 Scalable Parallel Design

It is relatively easy to build a serial algorithm to meet the requirements for a dynamic tracking and remapping algorithm to satisfy the run time requirements of the phase field model. In fact, this dissertation started out of a prototype implementation that was completed in just a few days to handle this problem. The challenge in this work lies in building a scalable parallel algorithm. If the size, shape, and location of each feature is unknown and unrestricted, a sufficient amount of information to uniquely identify each feature must be shared among processors without replicating too much information. The algorithm design in this dissertation uses an asymmetric parallel design, which means that the algorithm works differently on different ranks. All of the global information is maintained and processed on a single rank with all of the remaining ranks having minimal local to global mapping information. The detailed implementation of this design are discussed thoroughly in the next chapter.

Chapter 4

IMPLEMENTATION

"I often compare open source to science. To where science took this whole notion of developing ideas in the open and improving on other peoples' ideas and making it into what science is today and the incredible advances that we have had. And I compare that to witchcraft and alchemy, where openness was something you didn't do." - Linus Torvalds

All of the work in this dissertation is based upon the open-source Multiphysics Object Oriented Simulation Environment (MOOSE) package and is now included as part of the main distribution. MOOSE leverages several other high performance libraries: libMesh [51], PETSc [4, 6, 5], MPI [38, 28, 56] and Hypre [61]. This list represents only the solver stack and not the complete list of third-party tools leveraged by each of these libraries. The implementation details require a brief overview of the MOOSE architecture as well as pluggable systems leveraged for this work. These systems are covered followed by a detailed discussion of the design and implementation of the algorithms themselves.

4.1 MOOSE Pluggable Systems

The MOOSE framework provides several pluggable systems for implementing new functionality via standardized interfaces. These interfaces are consistently designed so that creating new functionality is similar regardless of which system a developer is leveraging. Some of the key highlights of these systems are standardized constructors with the ability to retrieve arbitrary numbers and types of parameters, rich inherited class members, and prolific coupling interfaces. MOOSE typically does a good job of hiding the complexities of parallel programming and concurrent execution, both in terms of shared memory and distributed memory when possible. The main pluggable systems are designed around the support for solving nonlinear multiphysics partial differential equation (PDE) operators focusing on straightforward coupling capabilities and modularization. There are also several interfaces designed for auxiliary calculations and on-line post-processing functionality.

The algorithms described in this dissertation are implemented using several of these interfaces but only a small subset of the total available interfaces. The evolution of the algorithmic implementations of this work have also impacted some of the core designs and capabilities of the framework itself. These enhancements are described in §4.6. Each of the systems utilized by by this project are described in §4.1.1, §4.1.2, §4.1.3, and §4.1.4.

4.1.1 *MOOSE UserObjects*

The MOOSE UserObject system is arguably the most flexible system in the framework. It is typically utilized any time a developer needs to implement a new capability that doesn't match up well with the highly tuned interfaces available in the other MOOSE systems. It is usually employed to maintain user-defined data structures and can be executed over a wide range of mesh related entities such as elements, nodes, sides, and boundaries in a parallel agnostic fashion. It can also just be used for general purpose calculations that may or may not relate to any temporal or spatial data at all. The execution control of UserObjects and several other systems in MOOSE is highly customizable. UserObjects are normally designed to be executed once per time step, but can be tuned to be execute more or less often if required. The available modes of execution are INITIAL, TIMESTEP_BEGIN, TIMESTEP_END, NONLINEAR, LINEAR, and CUSTOM.

Like many MOOSE systems, UserObjects can be coupled to almost every other system. However, the UserObject system is unique in that it is designed to be coupled by direct type, not just through a base class interface. This means that developers are allowed to, and encouraged to implement new interfaces on the objects that they create which can be accessed directly by the objects that couple to them. This allows developers the freedom to build, aggregate, and maintain rich data structures that can be accessed by one or more objects in the system for the purpose of performing calculations outside of the core design of the framework. The UserObject system serves as the basis for several other systems such as the post-processing systems (§4.1.2, §4.1.3).

4.1.2 MOOSE Postprocessors

Postprocessors in MOOSE are objects designed to consume information from elsewhere in the simulation to produce a single scalar value at each invocation. These objects are typically employed to produce aggregate values based on solution data. They have interfaces and helper methods for aggregating data across threads and processes when appropriate. The scalar values they produce get output to the screen and most supported file formats automatically. They are an extension of the UserObject system so they inherit all of the member data and interface functionality of their parent objects.

The core algorithms for this dissertation have been implemented as Postprocessors. The convenience of being able to output the count of features or grains while having the full flexibility of the UserObjects makes this a logical choice. It also fulfills the core design of this implementation as proposed in §3: In order to create a general purpose tool that is physics independent, it should be implemented as a post-processing capability to avoid interfering or restricting the simulation process.

4.1.3 MOOSE VectorPostprocessors

VectorPostprocessors are the "vector" equivalent of Postprocessors. These objects can produce multiple arbitrary length, named vectors at each invocation. The

output of these objects is managed through the framework into a series of comma separated values (CSV) files separate from the normal mesh-based output. The interface is similar to that seen in the UserObject and post-processing systems. The output format has no restriction on the length of the vectors and they may differ from invocation to invocation. The information in VectorPostprocessors can also be retrieved via a coupling mechanism so that objects may access data live, during a simulation.

4.1.4 MOOSE AuxKernels

The AuxKernel system is used to calculate spatial field data based on other simulation information (generally solution data) that can vary over time. The calculations performed in AuxKernels produce coefficients that form the basis of shape functions in the domain. This means that AuxKernel fields can generally be evaluated over the entire domain with continuity restrictions based on the shape function families chosen to support these coefficients.

These objects are generally employed to perform simple arithmetic calculations for variables that are not directly a part of the PDEs that are being solved. For instance, stress and strain calculations are typically a function of displacement, which is the variable being solved for in solid mechanics models. They can also be used as a "spatial post-processor" output capability for several types of mesh related data. Many different spatial fields are produced as part of the work in this dissertation such as the ability to view unique grain information, or the variable assignments to every grain over time. Each of these fields can be visualized through MOOSE's AuxKernel system.

4.1.5 Scalable Distributed Mesh Terminology

Before we discuss the distributed extraction algorithm that makes up the basis of the main algorithms in this dissertation, a few terms need to be defined. As we inspect portions of the FEM mesh and look and entities and neighboring entities, we must ensure that portions of the mesh and solution data structures that we need are actually available on the local processor. For scalability, it cannot be assumed that the solution for a given element is available, nor can it be assumed that the geometric information about the element itself is even available [51]. The notion of entity ownership must first be discussed. When the FEM mesh is partitioned, elements are assigned to different partitions which are then assigned to different processors. Each element is given exactly one owner and that attribute is saved for every element. If repartitioning occurs, elements may be reassigned to different processors but they can only have a single owner at any given time. All information relating to an element that is owned by the local processor is always available. This includes any solution information or portions of field variables that have degrees of freedom on those elements and the nodes that make up those elements.

The presence of information on any element that is not owned by the current processor must be verified before access. It's possible that when we query an element for a list of its neighboring elements, we instead get pointers to proxy objects telling us that there are indeed neighboring elements, but that they're not available on the current processor. To differentiate between these two cases, we use the term "ghosted" to indicate that an element is geometrically available on the local processor. However, even if the element is geometrically available, the solution information on that nonlocal element may not be. Here, we use the term "evaluable" to indicate that the solution information is also available. Furthermore, evaluable automatically implies that the element is "ghosted" since we cannot interpolate a solution across an element without having the geometric information of the element present on the local processor. The underlying FEM library is assumed to always maintain one level of evaluable elements surrounding each partition. These elements are necessary for the normal finite element assembly processor and can be assumed. This means that all of our first level edge-neighbor elements of the current partition can always be inspected without explicitly checking if they are first "ghosted" or "evaluable"¹.

Each node in the mesh also has an owner which can differ from one or more of the attached elements since nodes can be shared among several elements. While the same rules apply to the availability of information for local versus non-local nodes there is one notable exception. All nodal solution information for a non-local node is also available as long as one of the local attached elements shares ownership of that node.

4.2 The FeatureFloodCount Postprocessor

When analyzing field results from a simulation, it is straightforward to compute statistical information such as medians, means, modes, extreme values and fluxes. This is done by inspecting all of the data in any order and maintaining running calculations. Obtaining other types of information such as the number of "features" like gas bubbles or crystallites (grains) can be much more challenging. This is especially true when working with complex geometries, adaptive meshes, parallelism, and periodic constraints.

A method for identifying solution features must first be implemented before more advanced processing can occur. This is the purpose of the FeatureFloodCount Postprocessor. A feature here is defined as a series of similar values (usually above or below some desired threshold) collocated geometrically without any discontinuities. Physical isolation of a pocket of values from another pocket of values is what defines the individual features represented in a solution field. The FeatureFloodCount Postprocessor distinctly identifies the extents of every feature in any number of field variables. As previously mentioned, it may be used to provide the statistics on single variable fields such as the number and size distribution of gas bubbles in a domain or it can uniquely identify the individual grains contained in multiple order parameter

¹These terms are not my own and do not exist in published work, they are part of the libMesh library.

fields. This Postprocessor functions properly in parallel, handles fully-unstructured meshes with or without *h*-adaptivity, as well as periodic boundary constraints. The FeatureFloodCount object implementation is very similar to the work in [16, 18, 17, 82]. However, this implementation also supports unstructured mesh and arbitrary domain shapes.

4.2.1 Distributed Feature Extraction

Before we are able to track or perform operations on simulation features, we must first define the identifying criteria for a "feature" and implement a process for extracting them from a finite element solution in some distributed fashion. We define a feature to a be a topologically connected region in the solution domain that has some common attribute. In a finite element setting, this usually means a connected region of elements with a similar variable value or values above or below some pre-chosen threshold. In parallel unstructured mesh simulations, typically each processor works on a subset of the domain, or a partition [85]. Each partition consists of several non-overlapping elements which can be processed independently to advance the simulation. To begin, the distributed extraction process, each processor iterates over the elements of its partition and inspects the values of the variable of interest. When a variable value is encountered that matches the feature identification criteria, that element becomes the starting point or seed location for the start of a new feature. A standard seed or flood fill algorithm [63] is then used to recursively visit all of the neighboring elements until the extent of the feature is explored, or an edge of the processor's partition is reached. This approach is similar to that described in [16].

When a seed is identified, the flood algorithm builds a list of all the face-neighbor elements relative to the current element. If mesh *h*-adaptivity is being used, there may be multiple neighbors for a given side if the adjacent elements are finer than the current element. There are no modifications necessary for this scenario, each of the refined
elements is visited in the same fashion as if there were only a single neighboring element on a given side. Handling all of this neighbor visitation recursively allows us to construct and update a data structure containing all of the relevant information about these geometrically connected regions on each individual processor for further processing.

4.2.2 Features Data Structure

Each feature is represented by a data structure, shown in code listing 1, containing several attributes that are created and manipulated as the algorithm progresses. When the flood fill algorithm identifies the start of a feature as described in §4.2.1, a new instance of the FeatureData struct is created and populated. During construction several attributes are populated. First, the current entity ID is inserted into the _local_ids set. The _var_idx attribute is set to the current variable representing the newly constructed feature. An initial entry is made into the _orig_ids list to track the original processor's local feature ID and processor ID indicating which processors own a portion of the feature once it's been merged by the master MPI rank (§4.3). This list length always remains at one on all non-master processes since they never contain the full global feature map. Finally, the feature's status is set to either MARKED if the initial entry is above the "starting threshold", or INACTIVE if it's only above the "connecting threshold" (§4.3.3). Additional statistical information may also be recorded when appropriate (§4.5.1). After the recursion completes, the structure contains all of entities on the local processor belonging to the current feature along with additional attributes.

```
enum class STATUS
{
  CLEAR = 0 \times 0,
 MARKED = 0 \times 1,
 DIRTY = 0x2,
  INACTIVE = 0x4
};
struct FeatureData
{
  std::set<dof_id_type> _ghosted_ids;
  std::set<dof_id_type> _local_ids;
  std::set<dof_id_type> _halo_ids;
  std::set<dof_id_type> _periodic_nodes;
  unsigned int _var_idx;
  unsigned int _id;
  std::vector<MeshTools::BoundingBox> _bboxes;
  std::list<std::pair<processor_id_type,</pre>
    unsigned int>> _orig_ids;
  dof_id_type _min_entity_id;
  unsigned int _vol_count;
 Point _centroid;
  STATUS _status;
 bool _intersects_boundary;
}
```

CODE 1: Data structure describing the attributes for an individual feature.

During the flood routine, additional attributes in this structure are also updated. The _halo_ids set is used extensively in the tracking (§4.4.1) and remapping (§4.4.4) algorithms discussed later. Also the _ghosted_ids set is updated which is used for the "stitching" routine (§4.3.2) when information from all of the parallel ranks is consolidated. The status of the neighboring entities determine when these additional sets are updated. If the ownership of the neighboring entity differs from that of the current processor, we insert the neighboring element's ID into the ghosted set. The recursion itself is performed if and only if the current entity is owned by the local processor. It's not a function of the ownership of the neighboring entity.

If it's determined that a recursive call is to be made in the flooding routine, we save the neighboring ID into the halo set just before the recursive call. This detail is vitally important in avoiding spurious halo entries in the middle of our features. If we save every neighboring entity of the current feature into the halo set up front, but then the recursive call isn't made, we end up with an extra halo interface along the partition boundary that cannot be masked off later because the root processor lacks the local ID information necessary to make that correction (§4.2.4, §4.2.5).

The in-progress discovery of a feature and its halo elements is shown in figure 4.1. Several additional attributes are also recorded for use by later stages of the tracking and remapping algorithms. When we visit a ghosted element, we save that information as it is used to stitch features together. Each feature data structure also contains a variable ID, sorting ID, bounding box information, and flags indicating the state of the feature. Each of these attributes is described in more detail later. Depending on the type of simulation being run, it may be necessary to expand the thickness of the halo (number of element edge neighbors from any interior element in the feature), this is discussed in §4.4.4. When applicable, this thickness is expanded after the flood stage is complete and we have the single level of halo elements created during the flooding process (Figure 4.1(c)). This expansion is accomplished by appending all neighboring elements of the halo elements are added to the halo set, the original interior



FIGURE 4.1: The feature and halo identification stage on an unstructured mesh. The feature markings are shaded dark and the halo elements are shaded light. (a) shows the seed element and the corresponding halo elements. (b) shows the feature as it's being identified. (c) shows the completed feature and corresponding halo elements. (d) shows the halo after it's been expanded.

elements representing the feature are subtracted (set difference) from the halo set to maintain distinct feature and halo sets. An expanded halo is shown in figure 4.1(d).

4.2.3 Halo and Ghosted Set Construction

The _halo_ids set contained within each feature is used to hold a list of entities immediately surrounding the feature excluding IDs that make up the feature (local IDs). This information is used for tracking grains (§4.4.1) and during the remapping operations described in §4.4.4. The construction of this set occurs during the recursive portion of the flooding stage. After the addition of the current entity ID to the _local_ids set the algorithm constructs a list of active neighbors relative to the current entity. This list handles mesh adaptivity so it's possible to have multiple neighbors on each side when there is a mismatch in the adaptivity level.

Algorithm 1 Expand Halos		
1: for level in 1level do		
2: for all f in L do		
3: for all <i>entities</i> in <i>f</i> . <i>halo_ids</i> do		
4: $f.halo_ids \leftarrow f.halo_ids \cup entities.neighbors$		
5: end for		
6: end for		
7: end for		

The halo "thickness" can be expanded after the full extent of the feature is explored on the local processor. This is accomplished by adding all neighboring entities of all current halo entities for each additional layer of thickness desired. This is done to allow a sufficient interface width for the phase-field method. Without knowing the required thickness, we performed several experiments to determine this value empirically. We found that a minimum thickness of two was required for quadrilateral and hexahedral elements when using a linear Lagrange basis. Moving to triangle and tetrahedral elements bumped the required thickness to three. A thickness of one failed to prevent coalescence in several cases. This was due to an insufficient interface width required by the phase-field method. However, since pairs of halos are always compared against one and other, the total number of elements in the interface is always greater than the thickness of an individual halo. For quadrilateral and hexahedral elements, the effective separation of two features is always double the halo width. For triangle and tetrahedral elements the separation of two features can vary depending on the alignment of halo comparisons.

Note that the halo set is always a superset of the local IDs set. This is enforced by beginning each new feature with an entry in the halo set. Every other addition to the local IDs set is always preceded by an addition to the halo set just before the recursive flood call. This allows the halo to be properly created by using a set difference method described in §4.2.4.

Figure 4.2 shows the halos and corresponding microstructure from a 2D graingrowth simulation constructed from a parallel simulation run on a 12-core workstation. Four levels of adaptive mesh refinement were used on this quadrilateral mesh to give the halos a very fine, high fidelity appearance. The very tight halos allow for very dense clustering of features for maximum reuse of variables to represent the features in this microstructure. Note the difference in scales between figures 4.2(a) and 4.2(b). The halo image has a low value of -1, while the low value on the grain image begins at 0. The reason for the difference is that every element in the grain image is occupied by a grain with indices in the range [0 - 8). The halos however do not occupy the interiors of any grain so they are assigned a value of -1 in the resulting image. These images are produced by using an AuxKernel to report information from the FeatureFloodCount object.

Figure 4.3 shows the volume rendered halos from a 3D grain-growth simulation on a hexahedral mesh without adaptive mesh refinement. Two hundred elements were used along each dimension for a total of eight million elements.



(a)



(b)

FIGURE 4.2: 2D simulation with 100 Grains represented by 8 order parameters. Grain halos are shown in (a) with corresponding order parameter (variable indices) assignments shown in (b).



(a)



(b)

FIGURE 4.3: Volume rendered halos from a 3D run containing 6000 grains. (a) shows the halos in the initial condition. (b) shows the halos of the larger grains after several time steps.

4.2.4 Local Feature Data Processing

To maintain a scalable algorithm, only a subset of the local feature data from each processor needs to be serialized and gathered on the root processor using the MPI protocol [38]. While the creation of this remaining information could technically be handled during the recursion stage, it adds unnecessary complication and is therefore handled separately. A loop over each feature is performed to populate the _periodic _nodes, _bboxes, and _min_entity_id variables. The periodic nodes set is used to hold feature entities that lie on a periodic boundary constraint (§2.3). These nodes represent an additional non-topological stitching interface. This information is used in a similar fashion as the ghosted entities are used to stitch feature pieces together on physically overlapped regions. The bounding box (_bboxes) variable holds axis-aligned bounding boxes that completely enclosing the individual feature pieces. Finally the _min_entity_id variable is populated to create a processor independent feature numbering mechanism. The local feature pieces seen by each processor are dependent on the partitioning and entity traversal order. In order to maintain consistent labeling for a given problem as processor counts vary, each feature is tagged with a piece of mesh dependent information. Each mesh entity contains a globally unique ID. The lowest ID of every entity making up a feature is chosen as the sorting tag for a feature. When the FeatureFloodCount Postprocessor is operating on a single variable this guarantees a strict ordering among identified features. When multiple variables are used, a consistent ordering can be derived by using this value in conjunction with the _var_idx value (i.e. _var_idx=0, _min_entity_id=0 would come before _var_idx=1,_min_entity_id=0).

To populate these additional pieces of information a loop over all of the local entities is performed on each feature and each of these variables is simply updated based on the current value and incoming value. For the bounding box value, the minimum or maximum position in each dimension is updated according to any new extremes encountered in the incoming value. The minimum entity id is updated if the incoming value has lower value than the current value. The periodic nodes have one additional special case to handle. Periodic constraints are always enforced on nodes, never elements in the libMesh library. If the FeatureFloodCount Postprocessor is operating on elements, the nodes have to first be recovered from the element and compared to the periodic constraint nodes. Any matches are then added to the periodic nodes set. For generality in the stitching algorithm and communication efficiency discussed in §4.2.5, all matches are added to the periodic nodes set, not just the corresponding match or matches. For example, if node 0 and node 100 are periodically constrained to one and other, then if either one of them is encountered directory in the local IDs set, they are both added to the periodic nodes set.

Finally, the halo set that was discussed in §4.2.3 is adjusted to remove all interior entries. All of the local ids are removed from the halo set except for those contained within the ghosted ids set:

$$halo = halo \setminus (local \setminus ghost) \tag{4.1}$$

This set operations for computing the final halo entries is described in equation (4.1) and depicted in figure 4.4.



FIGURE 4.4: A Venn diagram showing the relationship between halo IDs, local IDs, and ghosted IDs prior to the adjustment described in §4.2.4. The shaded region shows the IDs remaining in the halo set after the adjustment.

4.2.5 Data Serialization, Deserialization, Backup, and Recovery

The parallel communication of feature data takes advantage of multiple MOOSE and libMesh technologies requiring very little code or effort to accomplish. The serialization and deserialization of data occurs by specializing MOOSE's built-in templated dataStore and dataLoad routines for this new type. These routines are normally used to serialize user-defined data into a byte stream to be stored in memory or on disk and restored as needed by the framework for the purpose of checkpointing or advanced execution strategies. We take advantage of the serialization process to simplify the parallel communication of the FeatureData structures introduced in §4.2.2. These routines can be used to efficiently pack several variable-length records into a single buffer for communicating via MPI.

To reduce the amount of data communicated, we avoid serializing the local IDs portion of the data structure, which is usually the largest single piece of information. These local IDs represent the interior of every feature and are not useful in reconstructing the global feature map since they, by definition, are not used in any stitching operation. After the data is serialized into a single byte stream, every processor participates in a parallel "gather" operation where every rank communicates their buffers with the root process. Each buffer is unpacked and deserizlized into a large linked-list data structure on the root process where all stitching takes place.

4.3 Connected Component Identification

After all feature information has been extracted, serialized, and communicated with the root process, that data must be stitched together to recover a consistent global representation of all features. This stitching process is known as connected component identification [41]. While there have been several efficient connected component algorithms that work on both serial and distributed graphs [66, 25, 14, 65], the lack of a readily available graph data structure in this algorithm make the implementation of those complex algorithms less advantageous in this context. Furthermore, the approach taken in both [66, 25] assume that graph vertices and edges can be inspected at random and used in repeated set operations to find connected components. In our implementation neither the complete set of vertices or edges are readily available in our distributed finite element mesh data structures. As discussed in §4.2.1, each processor instead only runs the flood algorithm on a subset of the mesh and the depth first search algorithm consumes only a very small amount of the overall run time of the algorithm (typically < 1% in measured runs). However, since each processor only contains a small portion of the solution at any given time, the challenge of joining the partially identified features cannot be avoided.

Figure 4.5(a) shows a mesh partitioned three ways with several distinct elemental features illustrated as colored regions. The alpha characters used in the labeling represent a possible local identification order. The numeric subscripts represent the processor IDs. The label B_1 would represent the second identified feature on processor one. These separate features on the individual partitions represent partial features prior to stitching. The processor partitions are shown as solid bold lines with a layer of ghost elements, which are shown on the opposite side of each partition (lightly shaded elements). The ghost elements mirror corresponding elements and their current variable solutions on neighboring processors. This information is automatically maintained by the framework. Note that the features labeled B_1 and C_1 in figure 4.5(a) are distinct. They only share a common node; they are not edge neighbors so flooding fails to see that they are part of the same feature without information from the neighboring processor.

Each processor only iterates over its partition's elements (unshaded elements) as it looks for feature seeds to initiate the flood fill algorithm. Once the flood fill begins, both local and ghosted elements are inspected so that overlapping elements will be



FIGURE 4.5: Regular grid with 6 features partitioned 3 ways. Ghost elements and local identifications are shown in (a). The alpha character represents a possible feature identification ordering. The subscript represents the processor ID. Global identification is shown in (b)

marked appropriately for stitching. The elements circled in Figure 4.5(a) illustrate the effect of only beginning the flood fill on local elements. Feature D_3 has values that appear in processor two's ghosted region but not anywhere in processor two's local region. Note the substantial difference in feature counts between figures 4.5(a) and 4.5(b). Prior to communicating the data structures to the root processor and stitching the partial features, the global feature count in this example is thirteen (five on the first processor, and four on both the second and third processors). The final global count is six (seven if periodic boundary conditions are not used).

4.3.1 Handling Periodic Boundary Conditions

If periodic boundaries are used in the simulation, grains intersecting any of the domain edges that are on a periodic boundary are partially represented at multiple disjoint locations on the domain. During the flooding stage these disjoint pieces are generally recognized separately (multiple feature data structures), and are almost always on separate processor partitions. A typical feature intersecting a periodic boundary is shown as the magenta color in Figure 4.5(b). The individual pieces are labeled as D_2 , B_3 , and C_3 in Figure 4.5(a). Periodic constraints can be applied in a variety of ways. On regular grids they most often appear on opposite sides, however for some 2D and 3D simulations, only a subset of the axes might be made periodic while others are not. Additionally it is possible to apply periodic constraints on orthogonal sides instead of parallel sides. With all of the generalities available in applying periodic constraints no assumptions can be made about how offsets are applied to join separated pieces of a feature. Features split by a periodic constraint are never physically joined or treated as a single continuous feature. Instead, each piece of a periodic feature maintains its own axis-aligned bounding box. This greatly simplifies not only stitching (§4.3.2) but also tracking (§4.4.1), since bounding box comparison logic does not require special

logic cases when addressing periodic features. For cuboids, the maximum number of disjoint pieces of a single feature is a function of the physical dimension: 2^{*dim*}.



FIGURE 4.6: Solution field for one order parameter (η_i) of a grain-growth simulation where periodic boundary conditions are applied. The feature appearing on all four corners of the square domain is a single grain. Its representation includes four bounding boxes highlighted in yellow.

Figure 4.6 shows an order parameter field on a square domain from a simulation where periodic constraints have been applied to both pairs of opposite sides (top/bot-tom, left/right). In the figure, a single physical grain appears on all four corners of the domain and is represented by four bounding boxes (highlighted). In three dimensions, a grain appearing on the corner of the domain would appear on all eight corners and would require eight corresponding bounding boxes to completely represent the feature.

4.3.2 Feature Stitching

After the feature information has been gathered on the root process, it has all of the information needed to identify and uniquely label all global features. It is important to re-emphasize that the information on the root process is not complete. None of the local identifiers are sent during the data serialization routine (§4.2.5) so all partial features not identified by the root process do not contain any local ids (the volumetric

interior element ids). All other data structure members populated during the flooding routine (§4.2.1) and local processing (§4.2.4) are available.

There are two types of stitchings that can occur: "physical stitching" and "logical stitching". The former is the normal case where features physically overlap and are split only due to domain partitioning. The latter is the case that arises due to the use of periodic boundaries. Each of these cases requires special treatment in the way that they are handled. The algorithm is illustrated in algorithm 2. The root processor begins the stitching of the partial feature structures by comparing all possible pairs and checking to see if each pair are merge candidates. A quick check is performed to make sure that the current pair of features are identified by the same variable number. Information identified by different variables fields is never merged.

The merge candidacy first performs a coarse level check on all pairs of axis-aligned bounding boxes (the multiplicity of bounding boxes comes from logical merging which is discussed shortly) to see if the two partial features physically overlap. This check is relatively inexpensive and avoids the more expensive fine-grained checks for the vast majority of the partial features. If the intersecting bounding box check succeeds, the fine-grained check is performed to see if the partial features are actually intersecting within the coarser bounding boxes. This operation is a set intersection check of the ghosted identifier sets. If these checks fail, we still must check to see if the features are logically intersecting so we perform a set intersection check on the partial feature's periodic nodes. If either the physical or logical checks succeed, then the feature structures are merged. The simplest case of a physical intersection is illustrated in 4.5(a) as A_1 and B_2 . A logical intersection case is shown as B_3 and C_3 . It is also possible for both checks to succeed when intersections occur "along" a periodic boundary instead of "across" it. This case is shown by D_2 and B_3 . These two partial features overlap on both periodic nodes and also physically on ghosted entities. In this case the physical case takes precedence.

If two partial features require merging, each one of the member sets within the feature data structure is merged by performing a set union operation. The type of intersection between partial feature pieces dictates how the bounding box information is stitched. If physical intersection occurs, the intersecting pair of bounding boxes is also stitched. If only logical intersection occurs, then all bounding boxes from both partial features are preserved in the stitched feature. Finally the _min_entity_id is updated to contain the lowest identifier of both pieces for sorting purposes.

For efficiency, we actually perform some of these set operations multiple times: once during the intersection check, and then again during the actual merge operation. While this may seem counter-intuitive, it turns out that the C++ standard library creates temporary sets for most set operations including unions, intersections, and differences, which creates significant memory churn. For this reason, a custom set intersection method was developed that can return the Boolean result of a set intersection without creating any temporary data structures in memory.

Algorithm 2 Feature Stitching

1:	$it1 \leftarrow feature_sets.begin$
2:	while <i>it</i> 1! = <i>feature_sets.end</i> do
3:	$feature1 \leftarrow *it1$
4:	for all <i>it</i> 2 in <i>feature_sets</i> do
5:	$feature2 \leftarrow *it2$
6:	<pre>if it1 != it2 and feature1.intersects(feature2) then</pre>
7:	feature2.merge(feature1)
8:	feature_sets.push_back(feature2)
9:	feature_sets.erase(it2)
10:	$old_it \leftarrow it1$
11:	$it1 \leftarrow it1 + 1$
12:	feature_sets.erase(old_i1)
13:	else
14:	$it1 \leftarrow it1 + 1$
15:	end if
16:	end for
17:	end while

Algorithm 3 Feature Intersection

1:	if $a.var_idx = b.var_idx$ and
	setsIntersect(a.periodic_entities,b.periodic_entities) or
	(boundaryBoxesIntersect(a.bboxes, b.bboxes) and
	setsIntersect(a.ghosted_entities, b.ghosted_entities)) then
2:	return true
3:	else
4:	return false
5:	end if

After a merge occurs, the two partial features are removed from the partial feature list and the newly merged feature is appended to the end of the list. This action ensures that all list entries will be included in a subsequent comparison ensuring that all possible merges are performed at the termination of a double loop. Consider the pathological case of a long spiral feature in a 2D domain or a helical feature in a 3D domain. If the all of the partial segments in the list occur in reverse order relative to the iteration direction, then a full traversal of the segments yields only a single intersection. If the newly merged piece is left in place, some possible merges will be missed in this scenario and similar scenarios requiring additional passes over the data structure.

The runtime of the stitching algorithm has been analyzed extensively and its implementation profiled as it is one of the most performance critical regions of the algorithm. The upper bound performance of this algorithm is $O(n^2)$, where *n* is the number of partial features. The lower bound however is $\Omega(n)$ when every comparison results in a stitch (which can occur if the entire domain is a single feature). In real simulations however, there are often several spatial variables used to represent features that are in close proximity to one and other so that they can be identified and tracked separately. If *m* variables are used to represent *n* partial features evenly, then the runtime of the algorithm can be bounded by Eq. 4.2:

$$\mathcal{O}\left(\left(\frac{n}{m}\right)^2\right).\tag{4.2}$$

While this algorithm is still quadratic, the practical numbers for real feature based simulations are very manageable and far from the asymptotic limits for scaling purposes. Our very largest simulations contain only thousands of features and require a few dozen variables to represent them spatially. There are alternative implementations that could result in a better asymptotic growth rate for larger numbers, such as the tree based communication method in [16]. This communication method may be considered for future enhancements.

Spatial partitioning algorithms including KD-trees [9] and Bounding Volume Hierarchies [52], have been explored to further reduce the rum time cost of this algorithm. While these data structures certainly would reduce the number of required comparisons the cost of construction and memory overhead may reduce the effectiveness of these techniques since each data structure is only queried once before needing to be rebuilt by subsequent invocations of this algorithm. The largest model executed to date (§7.3.4) contained only 6000 grains and required 30 order parameters to successfully run. These numbers are still relatively small for the largest models. Furthermore this algorithm consumed well under 10% of the total runtime making it a poor candidate for further optimization [2].

Several test cases were developed to ensure proper functionality of the stitching algorithm. These test cases are illustrated in figure 4.7. Each of these test cases was run on several different numbers of processors (domain partitionings). These images reflect the 16 processor cases (4x4 tiled partition). Figure 4.7(a) shows a single global spiral feature. The 4x4 partitioning splits this feature into a total of 36 pieces that must be re-assembled into a single feature. Each processor initially sees multiple features that are not mergeable since each processor owns different partial disconnected strips of the spiral. The ghost elements of the spiral are illustrated in figure 4.7(b). These are the identifying elements of the partial features gathered on the root processor for stitching. Figures 4.7(c) and 4.7(d) show concentric but non-intersecting boxes and their asso-

ciated ghosting pattern on a 4x4 tiled partition. This case ensures that the bounding box intersection checks are exercised while making sure that non-overlapping regions are not merged. Figures 4.7(e) and 4.7(f) show a series of nested "l-shapes". This pattern is similar to the boxes in that the features do not overlap but many of the bounding boxes do intersect.

4.3.3 Multiple Flooding Thresholds

In §4.2.1 we discuss locating and flooding features by sampling the solution field on each mesh entity and comparing it to a threshold value. In this section we talk about the addition of a second threshold to improve the robustness of several of the algorithms in this work. We introduce the concept of a "starting threshold" and a "connecting threshold" to create a range where solution values may fall without triggering the start of new features or stopping the flooding for the identification of an existing feature. This dual threshold approach removes the jitter or numerical noise which can cause failure of a simulation. This idea is similar to concepts found in signal analysis for filtering [79].

The multiple flooding threshold approach has another application as well. In simulations involving grain nucleation, such as those involving recrystallization [13, 78], there are many small features being formed and merged into one and other while they are still very small. If we wish to ignore these nucleating features while simultaneously tracking and remapping our full-sized features, we require another mechanism. Using a very high starting threshold that only larger features can obtain while leaving the connecting threshold very low is one approach to solving this issue. At the time of publication, this approach is being investigated with promising results.

Unfortunately, the multiple flooding threshold approach creates another difficulty for the distributed feature extraction algorithms. It's highly likely with increasing numbers of features and processors that a single feature's high entities may be separated



FIGURE 4.7: Feature identification test cases and associated 4x4 ghosting patterns: Figure (a) shows a single spiral which appears as multiple features in each partition (b) until merged. Figures (c), (d) show concentric boxes where bounding boxes intersect or are contained within one and other. Figures (e), (f) show disconnected features with intersecting bounding boxes.

from the complete set of low entities by a processor partition. To solve this problem, the flood fill algorithm uses the STATUS flag introduced in §4.2.2 to keep track of whether or not each partial feature on each processor contains a starting threshold value. Partial features that do not have any high threshold values are marked as "inactive" but maintained and communicated to the root processor for merging. If there are still no starting threshold entities after a feature has been fully merged, it may be discarded.

4.3.4 Updating Non Root Ranks

After the feature stitching operation has been performed, the master rank contains a complete global map of all features along with their corresponding partition independent IDs. However, all of the remaining ranks in the parallel run still have only their partial feature information that was last updated just before the serialization routine (§4.2.4 and §4.2.5). Fortunately, each of the fully merged features on the root processor contain a data structure with all of the original processor IDs and corresponding local IDs ("original IDs") that make up any portion of the fully merged feature. The root processor iterates over each of these lists in each of the features and constructs a stacked "local to global" feature vector to be distributed to the remaining ranks. This vector is sized as the total number of partial features in the entire simulation. For each feature, the stacked index is updated with the current feature's ID. The stacked index *s*, is calculated as follows:

$$s = \sum_{k=0}^{orig_j.p-1} |features_k| + orig_j.l$$
(4.3)

$$global_features[s] = feature_i.id$$
(4.4)

where *i* is used to index over the global features, *j* indexes over each feature's original IDs, $|features_k|$ represents the total number of partial features on the k^{th} processor, $orig_j$ represents the current original ID containing both a local ID, $orig_j.l$ and processor ID,

orig_j.*p*. After this vector is built, an MPI "scatter" operation is performed to send a slice of that vector to the remaining ranks. Each non-root processor then updates its local partial feature information with the correct global ID. Additionally, an auxiliary "global to local" map is constructed for handling queries where the global ID is known. Note that we use an associative map as opposed to a vector for the "global to local" map because there may be significant breaks in global feature indices.

4.3.5 Updating Reportable Data

After the feature maps are completely constructed on each processor, additional post processing is performed to update auxiliary data structures that are queryable from the user API. The features as they are constructed in §4.3.2 are not well suited for algorithms that need feature information at a specific node or element in the mesh. Auxiliary data structures are constructed by looping over all of the various sets in each feature and creating maps, keyed by entity ID. Note that several features may overlap at a given location in the domain if several variables are coupled into the FeatureFloodCount Postprocessor. This information may also change quite significantly depending on the chosen flooding threshold §4.2.1. Rather than storing several feature values for a given entity in the mesh, only the feature with the highest variable value is chosen instead. This practice removes any bias that could occur by processing the various variables in a specific order creating a case where some variables where over-represented (e.g. last value processed wins).

4.4 The GrainTracker Postprocessor

In this section we begin using the terminology "grain" instead of "feature". A grain (§2.1) is a specific type of feature. Whenever you see the term grain in the remainder of this chapter, you may envision it as a feature. Similarly, we begin using the terminology

"order parameter" instead of "variable". An order parameter is simply the name given to variables that represent non-conserved quantities in the Allen-Cahn model (§2.1). The GrainTracker Postprocessor is what makes accurate reduced order parameter (ROP) modeling (§2.1.1) possible. There is only a single requirement in making this occur: no two grains represented by the same order parameter may ever come into contact as the simulation evolves. Generally however, it is also useful to maintain unique grain identifiers that are fixed over the lifetime of the simulation, which can be used to query individual grain properties such as orientation. The work to identify grains is completely handled by the FeatureFloodCount Postprocessor (§4.2). There are however several additional functions that need to be performed to track and prevent the merging of grains over the course of a simulation. The process flow of the grain tracker is summarized in figure

4.4.1 Grain Tracking

In order to support the ability to query grain information throughout a simulation, a unique and unchanging identifier must be assigned to each grain. Unless external data is being used where identifiers may already be pre-chosen, the choice of identifiers for grains is insignificant. However, the assignment of identifiers should be invariant of domain partitioning or the number of processors used in a simulation. This property aids in comparing simulations performed using different numbers of processors. The GrainTracker Postprocessor supports each of these requirements. If the grain structure is supplied from an external data source such as "Electron Back-Scatter Data" (EBSD), the GrainTracker will simply query the external data object for grain identifier information once the grains are extracted and merged. When generating an initial condition, the grain identifiers are assigned in groups based on the order parameter variable numbers. The grains represented by each order parameter are sorted by the _min_entity_id stored in their respective data structures (1). Since grains may over-



FIGURE 4.8: Grain Tracker Flow Chart: The actions on the right are performed only on the master MPI process to save memory.

lap, it's possible for multiple grains to have the same _min_entity_id. However, this cannot occur for grains represented by the same order parameter so the sorting is guaranteed to be deterministic.

After the initial assignment is made, it is vitally important that each grain maintains its original identifier for the duration of the simulation whether that grain grows, shrinks, migrates through the domain, or even fractures. This is accomplished by a careful comparison and analysis of each pair of time steps as the simulation progresses to identify each grain over its lifetime. The general strategy to tracking grains is to create a mapping that minimizes global grain movement. Any mapping created must not permit any jumps or large translations of individual grains. The global mapping must also support and correctly handle the movement of grains across periodic boundaries while maintaining global minimal grain movements.

The tracking stage begins on the GrainTracker's second "active" time step. Active here is used to indicate that the GrainTracker need not begin tracking at the beginning of the simulation. Like any other MOOSE Object, it may be turned on or activated at some point after the simulation has started rather than being active at the start of the simulation. This capability is useful for certain types of initial conditions that need to evolve over a period of several steps such as those observed in the PolycrystalRandomIC object (an initial condition which evolves a grain structure from random noise). The grain structure from the previous time step is compared to that of the current time step using a movement minimization algorithm to construct a "new to existing" grain mapping (Algorithm 4).

There are several special cases that need to be handled during the construction of the new to existing grain map to ensure proper model integrity under different simulation scenarios. Grains may appear (nucleate), disappear (be absorbed), split or join together (rapidly coalesce). While detecting single events is straightforward as will be discussed next, there are pathological combinations of events that can be very

1:	for each grain in unique_grains do
2:	$min \leftarrow MAX$
3:	min_grain ← NULL
4:	for each new_grain in new_grains do
5:	if grain.var_idx = new_grain.var_idx then
6:	$curr \leftarrow distance(grain._bboxes, new_grain._bboxes, true)$
7:	if <i>curr</i> < <i>min</i> then
8:	$min \leftarrow curr$
9:	min_grain ← new_grain
10:	end if
11:	end if
12:	end for
13:	new_to_existing[new_grain].push_back(grain)
14:	end for

difficult to detect. Consider the case where a single grain appears while another grain disappears in a single time step. Similarly, consider the case where a grain may split while another grain disappears leaving the overall count of grains unchanged.

For the purpose of discussing the grain tracking algorithm, we'll call our grain data structure from the previous time step "existing", and the grain data structure from the current time step "new". To construct the new to existing map we loop over the existing grains looking for best matches by distance in the new data structure. We take advantage of the fact that the new grain data structure is constructed (sorted) by variable index to reduce the number of comparisons the algorithm must make. We only need to consider matching up grains with matching variable indices. The distance routine in Line 6 is shown in Algorithm 5, but for the purposes of this discussion can be assumed to return the centroid distance between its two grain arguments. As we loop over the new grains, we make sure that its bounding box overlaps with the existing grain to participate in the distance comparisons. This inexpensive check helps reduce the chances of hitting a pathological edge case previewed earlier. Before saving the "new to existing" pair to the map, we make sure that there isn't already an existing key (duplicate "new" grain). This case sometimes occurs when a grain disappears in the

new time step and there is no best match for the existing grain. The closer of the two grains to the old grain is chosen as the match and the other grain is marked inactive.

When the loop iteration over the existing grains has finished, the new to existing data structure will contain the best mapping for most simulated grains. The grain IDs for this subset are propagated from the existing grains to the new grains. After the unique IDs have been transferred, there are two cases left to handle:

- 1. Any grain in the new set with an unset status is a new grain. Since we are matching up grains by looking at the existing set and finding the closet matches in the new set, any grain in the new set that isn't matched up has to be new since every other existing grain found a better match in the new set.
- 2. Any grain in the existing set that has an unset status is inactive. We can only fall into this case when the very last grain on a given variable disappears during the current time step. In that case we never have a matching variable index in the comparison loop so this grain never competes for any new grains leaving its status unset (i.e. it doesn't even compete for an incorrect match).

The new grain case requires additional special handling since there are multiple ways for new grains to be detected. The GrainTracker is currently designed to handles two types of new grain discoveries: splitting and nucleating. Splitting grains are grains that break apart or fracture in a time step. This may happen if a grain is exposed to high mechanical stress. Nucleating grains are grains that are created spontaneously in a simulation generally in a region of unstructured atoms. These phenomena occur under a wide range of conditions ranging from mechanical fatigue to radiation damage. The criteria for differentiating between these two conditions is summarized as follows:

1. Splitting Grain: A new grain that is unmatched by any existing grain but has an overlapping halo with another grain on the same variable index.

2. Nucleating Grain: A new grain whose halo does not intersect with any other grain on the same variable.

These new grain cases rely heavily on the integrity of halos from step to step to differentiate between them. The fact that halos are also used by the intersection and remapping algorithms discussed in §4.4.3, and §4.4.4 require that all halos are out of contact at the end of each time step to ensure simulation integrity.

Alg	Algorithm 5 Grain Distance Algorithm		
1:	procedure DISTANCE(<i>bboxes</i> ₁ , <i>bboxes</i> ₂ , <i>use_centroids_only</i>)		
2:	$min \leftarrow MAX$		
3:	for each $bbox_1$ in $bboxes_1$ do		
4:	$centroid_1 \leftarrow (bbox_1.max() + bbox_1.min())/2.0$		
5:	for each $bbox_2$ in $bboxes_2$ do		
6:	$centroid_2 \leftarrow (bbox_2.max() + bbox_2.min())/2.0$		
7:	$curr \leftarrow minPeriodicDistance(centroid_1, centroid_2)$		
8:	if <i>curr</i> < <i>min</i> then		
9:	$min \leftarrow curr$		
10:	end if		
11:	end for		
12:	end for		
13:	return min		
14:	end procedure		

4.4.2 Handling Nucleation and Splitting

As a simulation evolves, the grain tracker will encounter situations where there are mismatches between the number of grains identified in the current and previous steps. When the overall number decreases, this indicates the absorption or "joining" of grains. When this number increases this indicates the presence of a new grain typically through a nucleation process. It can also happen in simulations where nucleation is not being simulated due to grain "splitting". Both of these cases are illustrated in figures 4.9 and 4.10.

Figure 4.9 shows a case where a concave grain splits during a typical grain growth simulation. While grains do not normally break or split physically during evolution, numerically these cases are somewhat common for some grain shapes. The rounded grain in figure 4.9 will typically shrink under normal circumstances. As the size of the grain decreases, the thinning neck in the center of the grain will eventually disappear leaving two distinct features in place of the larger feature. If we refer back to the previous section on grain tracking, we can see that this case may be handled by checking to see if the halo of this new feature intersects the halo of any existing feature with a matching variable index. There are additional highly unlikely cases possible that are not currently implemented. These cases are discusses in §8.1.



FIGURE 4.9: A possible progression of the absorption of a non-convex grain. The grain halo is shaded around the grain body. Figure (a) shows the original shape of the grain as it begins to be absorbed. Figure (b) shows the time step where the neck of the grain becomes narrow enough that it eventually causes separation of the two larger parts of the grain body. Figure (c) shows a complete separation of the grain and halo regions. Note the general curved shape of the grain. This is typical for a grain that is being absorbed by neighboring grains.



FIGURE 4.10: A possible progression of the coalescence of a "split grain". Figure (a) shows two separate grains each with non-overlapping halo regions. Figure (b) shows the initial contact of the halo regions of these grains. Grains sharing the same grain ID are remapped to the same order parameter if they are not already represented by a single variable in a given time step. They are allowed to coalesce if they come into contact.

Figure 4.10 shows a case where grains are beginning to join. Normally as two grains represented by the same order parameter begin to come into contact (indicated by touching halos), one of them is remapped to another order parameter. This algorithm is discussed thoroughly in §4.4.4. However, if the two grains have the same ID, they are allowed to coalesce into a single larger grain. It is important to note that this is generally an artificial case that the grain tracker must handle due to the reduction from a real 3D data set to a 2D simulation.

4.4.3 Grain Intersection Checks

After the grain tracking stage has completed, the updated grain information can be immediately used to report unique grain identifiers and grain statistics. However due to grain evolution, additional work may be needed to prevent grain coalesce due to reduce order parameter modeling discussed in §4.4. The remapping algorithm assumes that the order parameters in the previous time step are assigned in a valid configuration. It is then reasonable to assume that most of the grain's order parameters are still in a valid configuration in the current time step. Rather than recoloring the whole grain map, we only need to handle new grain neighbors that are in conflict.

The grain integrity check stage begins by looping over all grain pairs with matching variable indices looking for conflicts. Grains that are represented by different order parameters are by definition never in conflict so those comparisons are immediately skipped. For grains that are represented by the same order parameter, a coarse check of the grains' bounding boxes is made first to see if the grains may be in contact. If any of either grains' bounding boxes are overlapping as shown in Fig 4.11(a), then a fine level check is performed to see if there is a set intersection of the two grain's halo sets as shown in Fig 4.11(b). If an intersection occurs, this indicates that two grains have become neighbors from a graph coloring point of view so grain remapping must occur.



FIGURE 4.11: Illustration showing two features in close proximity triggering a remapping operation. Figure (a) shows two features with intersecting bounding boxes (coarse intersection check). This triggers a fine-grained "halo" check illustrated in (b).

4.4.4 Grain Remapping

Grain remapping is implemented using a recursive backtracking algorithm capable of performing several variable swaps to transform the improperly colored grain graph into a proper one. This backtracking algorithm runs only on the root process which is the only processor that contains the complete global grain graph. There are several stages and utilities that make up this portion of the algorithm which are discussed here. When a pair of grains are located that are in close proximity defined by the fine intersection check covered in the previous section, one of them is arbitrarily chosen and designated as the "target" grain indicating that we seek to remap its defining variable values to a different solution variable. Depending on the number of neighbors a graph has and the variables representing each of those neighbors, it may or may not be possible to create a valid graph by remapping only the target grain. In this case a depth-limited, depth-first search is performed seeking a series of neighbor swaps to leave the graph in a valid state.

To begin, an array of lists of size *m* is built and populated, where *m* is the number of variables (colors) in use. For each variable the nearest grain represented by that variable (as determined by the bounding box distance) is located and its distance is stored in the list at the corresponding array position along with the grain ID itself. In cases where the nearest bounding boxes for a given variable overlap the target grain, we maintain a negative count representing the total number of overlaps and the ID of each grain which overlaps. Otherwise we store the closest bounding box edge to bounding box edge distance for the given variable. We don't bother to calculate or store any information for grains with matching variable indices, or for grains that live on a reserved order parameter (§6.1) since those variables are ineligible for remapping. If there are any empty order parameters (an order parameter representing zero grains), a distance of infinity (∞) is entered into the corresponding position prioritizing those variables for remapping. This "color distance" array is then sorted in reverse order putting the grains furthest away near the front and leaving those with several overlaps near the back. A case with all negative distances is illustrated in figure 4.12. In this example, the target grain is chosen as the large grain labeled A, centered on the right side of the image. All of the other colors have at least one bounding box that overlaps the large A grain: 2 for B, 1 for C, and 3 for D. The empty list (\emptyset) is used for the variable represented by the target grain to ensure that the same variable is never considered as a possible remapping option.



FIGURE 4.12: Illustration showing the grain distance heuristic being calculated for all variables (colors) in the simulation for the target "A" grain located on the right-hand side. Figures (a), (b), and (c) show that all available variables in this simulation are potentially neighbors (overlapping bounding boxes) with the current target. The heuristic function penalizes each variable based on the number of overlaps by maintaining an increasingly more negative value for each grain with one or more overlapping bounding boxes. \emptyset is used to prevent variables from attempting to remap to themselves.

We iterate over the array of distances looking for available variables suitable for remapping the target grain. If a positive value is encountered, the grain can be imme-



FIGURE 4.13: Illustration showing the grain distance heuristic being calculated for all variables (colors) in the simulation for the target "C" grain located in the lower right corner. Figure (c) shows that one variable is still a potential neighbor. Figures (a) and (b) however give us options for immediate remapping. The order parameter with the larger positive distance is selected since it is further away.
diately remapped and the algorithm returns "success". If however a negative value is encountered, we must first perform a fine-level check on each of the corresponding grain halos to see if these grains actually overlap. If they do not, we can immediately remap the target grain and return "success". If we encounter a case where there is only a single truly overlapping grain (bounding boxes and halos intersect), the algorithm tentatively marks the target grain with the other grain's variable effectively simulating a remapping operation. It then recurses on the other neighboring grain making it the new target. If the algorithm is able to find a successful remap in the recursive call, the returned "success" value indicates to the caller that the tentative mark can be removed. The "success" value can then be propagated on up the call stack. If all items in the "color distance" array are exhausted without finding a successful swap or set of swaps, the algorithm returns "fail". If we are in a recursive call, the tentative mark is removed and the next value in the array is inspected. We find that limiting the depth-first search to a relatively small depth (2 or 3) works reasonably well to fail out of impossibly tightly colored graphs faster. This also helps avoid the huge runtime penalty and exponential growth rate possible with an unlimited backtracking algorithm. Note: Tentative markings are indicated by turning on the DIRTY status flag in the feature's data structure. The DIRTY status uses an independent bit so it can exist simultaneously with another status.

4.4.5 *Remapping the Finite Element Solution*

As previously noted, The grain remapping algorithm detailed in the previous section runs only on the root processor since it is the only processor with the complete global map of grain structure information. This represents a significant challenge since solution variable information is typically distributed for scalability in many finite element frameworks. To overcome this challenge, instead of performing the solution remapping operation during the remapping algorithm, the root processor maintains



FIGURE 4.14: Illustration showing the final remapping stages. Figure (a) shows the grain colors after the table in Figure 4.13 is built prior to any remaps. The presence of a positive distance means that we can immediately remap to one of those colors. We choose *A*, the largest distance and remap (Figure (b)). As the algorithm backs out of recursive call, it remaps the tentatively marked grain to *C* (Figure (c)).

a list of grain remapping operations that need to be performed. This information is broadcast to all of the remaining ranks after the remapping algorithm has completed. All of the ranks (including the root process) then iterate over this map and use the remapping information contained within to update their individual local feature structures and corresponding solution values.

We abstract the solution value swapping algorithm into a little helper routine described in §4.4.5. The actual solution value swapping must be performed in two passes to handle any neighboring feature swaps (i.e. neighboring vertices that exchange colors). This case is illustrated in figure 4.15. This is due to the fact that a single element in the finite element will have variable values for all field variables in the simulation and features are permitted to overlap in the phase-field model. During the first pass, each rank that owns any portion of any of the remapped feature uses its current variable index and local IDs to look-up corresponding degree of freedom (DOF) indices. These DOF indices are then used to look-up the variable values in



FIGURE 4.15: Solution remapping on neighboring features: The overlapping region between features requires that the solution information is read and cached for all variables before being re-written.

the solution vector. That information is cached in a local data structure. During the second pass, the new variable index (color) is used to look-up the new DOF indices where that cached information should be written. The cached data is copied into the corresponding positions in the processor's local solution vector. Finally the old variable values are zeroed out effectively completing the transfers.

The remapping routine interacts with the finite element solution vectors. Since the finite element method defines a solution based on field of global basis functions, the solution modifications must be made precisely to preserve the integrity of the simulation. The purpose of the grain tracker narrows the scope of what kinds of moves are performed. We are only ever moving the values of order parameter fields within a phase-field simulation and the properties and characteristics of these variables are well-understood. First order parameters are non-conversed, greatly simplifying the rigor needed in copying values around in the solution vector. Second, we are always moving non-zero values from one order parameter (representing a grain) to any other order parameter where there is a region containing only zeros in the target area. The target area must completely encompass the volume of the grain being moved so that no values are lost when the transfers are made. Finally, to preserve the integrity of the simulation, any corresponding degrees of freedom in solution vectors from previous time steps (known as "old" and "older" in the MOOSE framework) must also be updated when the current solution vector is changed. This is because many physics simulations use information from previous time steps when calculating current residual values. An astute observer may note that the graph coloring properties of the previous solution vectors may not hold if information from the current time step is propagated backwards in this manner. This is not a problem in practice since graph and grain information is not used in calculating current residuals.

SOLUTION VALUE CACHING — The solution value rewrites that take place following the remapping algorithm are handled by a cache aware utility for convenience. This utility has three modes of operation: FILL, USE, and BYPASS. The BYPASS mode is used for performing live updates on the solution vector. The cache isn't filled or used in this case. The values are simply transferred from the source variable to the target variable. It turns out that we can only use this method in single swap conditions as an optimization. The other two modes for working with the solution vector are used in concert. We first use the FILL mode, meaning that we read information from the target variable into a cache indexed on the source variable. If we use the USE mode, we read information out of the cache for the target variable into the DOFs on the solution vector corresponding to the destination variable.

4.4.6 Updating Variable Field Information

After the remapping operation is complete, the GrainTracker Postprocessor needs to update and create several data structures that can be queried by the remaining portion of the simulation. These data structures provide unique IDs where they are needed and are used to produce fields for visualization purposes. Multiple maps that are indexed by entity IDs are created to produce the unique IDs, current order parameter assignments, halo fields (§4.2.3), and ghosted entities. Since the FeatureFloodCount Postprocessor produces overlapping grain fields, the highest value at an entity always determines the information displayed at that entity. This removes any bias that may arise from looping over entity information in each of the grains and having either the first or last value set determine the value at an entity.

This section is similar to the functionality provided by the similarly named section in the FeatureFloodCount discussion 4.3.5. Its underlying purpose is indeed the same but there are several additional attributes needed by grains that are not needed by more generic features.

4.5 Feature Statistics

The ability of the FeatureFloodCount and GrainTracker objects to produce information about individual features throughout a given domain can be used to provide statistical information for further post-processing analyzes. The FeatureFloodCount object can provide the total number of features observed as well as the number of features per solution variable. Several pieces of information can be obtained for each identified feature: the centroid, the bounding boxes, the number of elements making up the volume or the halo around the feature and a boundary intersecting indicator. In addition to the physical statistics available, several simulation related statics can be retrieved: The list of processors owning a piece of feature, a partition independent id useful for stable sorting when running the same simulation over different numbers of processors, and a status variable indicating the various states a feature may be in during the simulation such as active, inactive, marked, and others.

One notable piece of information that is not directly available in these objects is the actual computed volume of each feature. This value is not normally calculated during a typical simulation because it is slightly more expensive to calculate since it requires additional "shape function" evaluation and quadrature point loop to obtain the integral values. Even if these values were readily available, neither one of these objects would have a natural ability to output this information in any useful way since the values are neither spatial or scalar. Fortunately, the MOOSE framework has a vector post-processing system (§4.1.3) for managing output of arbitrary "vector" data such as these statistical value arrays.

4.5.1 *Feature Volume Vector Postprocessor*

The FeatureVolumeVectorPostprocessor is responsible for outputting vectors of data from the FeatureFloodCount object that are not directly related to the mesh. These include lists of feature volumes, corresponding variable indices, and other relevant feature information. Creating several independent objects to implement the algorithms in this dissertation limits the scope of each object, allowing for better software design and maintenance. VectorPostprocessors discussed in §4.1.3 handles the output of information which is often error prone and challenging in parallel computing environments.



FIGURE 4.16: 1D view of the intersection between two order parameters (η_i) from a phase-field simulation. The volume integral calculation of each "grain" is shaded.

As noted in §4.5, neither the FeatureFloodCount nor the GrainTracker objects calculate the feature volumes beyond maintaining a list of elements where the feature is present. This object couples to either the FeatureFloodCount or GrainTracker objects. As the vector post-processor is performing an elemental loop, it is able to

retrieve an array of all active variables to the corresponding feature that they are representing for the given element. As the integral value is calculated on every element, the appropriate volume contributions are summed into the corresponding feature's volume. This procedure allows for accurate volume calculations based on the integrals of the calculated variable values. This capability is important in the phase-field method where the interface between adjacent grains is non-zero as seen in Figure 4.16. In the interface regions, multiple variables will be non-zero but whose sum is approximately equal to one.

4.6 MOOSE Core enhancements

MOOSE contains several systems where the execution frequency is user-controlled. This concept is briefly introduced in the §4.1.1. This is useful in reducing expensive computations where calculated fields are only used for things like output instead of feeding back into a coupled solution computation. The algorithms presented in this dissertation generally only need to execute once per solve to inspect and impact the converged solution. This is accomplished by setting the execute_on flag for the target objects all to the same value such as TIMESTEP_END. However, this doesn't specify the relative ordering among objects from different systems such as Postprocessors and AuxKernels. During the development of the feature identification and grain tracking capabilities, it became apparent that some amount of inter system dependency resolution would be necessary for the purpose of visualization. The FeatureFloodCount and GrainTracker objects both create several data structures which can be used to populate a number of auxiliary variable fields (AuxVariables). However, post processing is usually the last operation run during a time step so that aggregation can be performed on the field variables. This was indeed an assumption that was designed into the MOOSE framework.

To support the output of information to field variables, MOOSE was enhanced as part of the grain tracking development effort so that user object and post processors could be executed before AuxKernels. This enhancement was designed so that the dependency resolution would be automatic based on the data dependency. This capability has become an important part of the MOOSE ecosystem and is continually being expanded to incorporate more ad hoc resolutions in the future.

Chapter 5

POLYCRYSTAL INITIAL CONDITIONS

"People think that computer science is the art of geniuses but the actual reality is the opposite, just many people doing things that build on each other, like a wall of mini stones." - Donald Knuth

In order for the GrainTracker to function properly in a simulation, it must begin with valid initial conditions. There are two types of grain structure initial conditions: those that are dictated by real experimental data, and those that are generated by the simulation to mimic real microstructures. In either case, an order parameter assignment for the grain structure must be produced for running a reduced order modeling simulations. To ensure the validity of the simulation, the initial assignment of these order parameters to the grain structure must satisfy the same conditions as those being held during the simulation execution. That is, no two grains represented by same order parameter may be in contact for the same definition of contact. Recall that run-time contact is defined in §4.4.3 as the intersection of halos of different grains represented by the same order parameter.

5.1 Initial Conditions for Nodal FEM Basis Functions

When creating an initial condition for a finite element mesh, one must first choose a suitable set of basis functions to represent the finite element solution on the domain depending on the properties and continuity requirements of the PDE for which a solution is being sought. For many types of FEM analysis, the Lagrange shape function family is chosen for several of its desirable properties: simple fast numerical calculations, C0 continuity, linear interpolary solutions, and nodal values that correspond exactly to the solution at those points [8, 67]. However, when projecting cell-centered or volumetric

data, some smoothing or averaging technique must be applied to set the values at the nodal positions between elements with different values. One option is to average all of the elemental values connected to each node.

5.2 Initial Conditions from Experimental Data

Electron Backscatter Data (EBSD) is a very common experimental technique for obtaining crystallographic microstructure and texture data, which is suitable for use as initial conditions and for validation of phase-field simulations [42, 15, 99, 81, 88]. The MOOSE phase-field module has a rich interface for reading and querying EBSD files exported by the de facto standard EBSD software DREAM3D. This EBSD data is assumed to be cell-centered or an "elemental" data format so some projection method must be used to produce initial condition values for nodal basis functions on the finite element mesh. First, we must pick an order parameter to represent each grain identified in the EBSD data set (§5.4 and §5.5). After we have selected an order parameter for a given grain, we must decide how to project the value onto the nodal basis. Consider for example a regular structured 2D rectangular mesh and assume that we have a grain that's represented by a single element in that grid. If we set a value of 1.0 for each of the four node points we will effectively initialize the phase-field with no interface widths anywhere in the domain as opposed to the diffuse interface that the phase-field method normally expects (Figure 4.16). This kind of sharp initial condition has a few disadvantages: First, it creates larger, non-conservative grains throughout the domain since every grain overlaps every other grain on at least one node. It may also cause the first nonlinear FEM system assembled to fail to converge since the sharp interface is a poor initial guess for the diffuse interface solution to the phase-field equations.

A better initial condition approximation is to set the nodal value for each variable to the average of all neighboring elemental values for a given variable. This approach creates a linear profile spreading away from each grain. Since every elemental value is either zero or one by definition, this approach assigns each node a value equal to the percentage of attached elements with a value on each variable. Thus, in our 2D regular grid example, each element contributes 25% of its value to each interior node, 50% to each side node, and the full value to the corner nodes on the domain. In this manner, we can initialize the nodal basis with an interface width while capturing every grain in the original EBSD data set.

5.2.1 GrainTracker EBSD Initial Conditions

When setting the initial conditions following the approach in the previous section we find that the interpolation of the nodal data is insufficient for recovering the original elemental data. This severally impedes the grain tracker's ability to successfully identify grains less than three elements across their smallest dimension accurately. To reason why this is the case, consider the small 3x3, 3 grain data set illustrated in table 5.1. In this scenario, the center element will contribute 25% of its value to each of its nodes. However, one of the surrounding grains will contribute at least 50% of its values to each of those same nodes. When we sample the shape functions in the center element the grain represented by *B* will have the largest value making it difficult to locate the proper grain center for the smaller grain, *C*.

А	А	В
А	C	В
В	В	В

TABLE 5.1: Table representing a small EBSD data set. Using the initial condition from §5.2 results in the center grain being missed by the feature extraction algorithm.

To overcome this problem, the grain tracking algorithm must consult the EBSD data directly during the initial flood stage (§4.2.1) instead of relying solely on the interpolated order parameter information. The first time that the flood algorithm is called, the EBSD data for the given element is directly retrieved to determine if the current region is part of an existing feature or the start of a new feature. This

allows the initial identification of grains to exactly match the EBSD initial condition regardless of the size, shape, and discontinuities in the grain regions. On subsequent tracking invocations, we resume using the interpolated nodal solution information. Through empirical observation, this approach works reasonably well. While there may be several absorption events and other changes detected by the grain tracking algorithm, this approach is far less problematic than beginning with a condition that simply doesn't match at all. For modularity in the grain tracker implementation, this special case logic for handling EBSD data sets is abstracted away from the normal logic of the extraction and tracking in a virtual callback method and may be applied to any elemental polycrystal initial condition.



FIGURE 5.1: Initial condition from an EBSD data set containing several small grains. (A) shows one of the several single element grains present in the sample. (B) and (C) both show disjoint grains regions. The colors represent the reduced order parameter assignments.

Figure 5.1 shows the elemental initial condition constructed from an EBSD data file. It contains several single element grains whose nodal values are set to a relatively low order parameter value of 0.25 using the criterion from section 5.2. However, if we were to use a projection method instead, these small grains would be completely missed by the initial grain tracker invocation due to the larger surrounding grains that would dominate the elemental values due to the projection operation. Additionally this data set contains two grains which are not topologically connected when viewing only a 2D slice of this 3D sample. §4.4.2 discusses how these disjoint grains are handled. When any experimental data format is used, it's possible and quite common to have spatially disjoint regions appear in the data file that share the same "unique" grain identifier. The GrainTracker honors these repeated IDs even when they are disjoint and permits regions represented by the same ID to coalesce if they should come into contact during the simulation. The handling of these disjoint grain cases are discussed in section 4.4.2 and illustrated in figures 4.9 and 4.10.



FIGURE 5.2: A microstructure reconstructed from an irradiated sample of UO_2 . The physics solution process and GrainTracker algorithms work nearly identically to simulations using generated microstructures.

Figure 5.2 shows the reconstructed initial condition from an irradiated sample of Uranium Dioxide and the evolution of that sample under grain growth physics. The corresponding grain halos are also illustrated. Figure 5.3 shows the reconstructed initial condition from a high temperature alloy. Note the significant differences in the microstructures between these two materials. Once the initial conditions have been reconstructed for a material. The GrainTracker treats them identically for the duration of the simulation.



FIGURE 5.3: A sample of a high temperature alloy from a commercial company. This microstructure of of this sample is very different from that observed in Figure 5.2.

5.3 Generated Initial Conditions

If experimental data is not available, one must generate a representative microstructure for the simulation. Generating realistic microstructures is a rather complex problem and there have been several proposed methodologies [37, 89, 62, 7, 98]. There most common method for generating a polycrystal microstructure is by creating a Voronoi Tessellation [11, 58, 94]. Voronoi Tessellations are produced by laying down a set of random points within the domain and then assigning each element to the closest point. We have also implemented an experimental random initial condition where we use the phase-field simulation to evolve a set of grains beginning with random noise on each order parameter field. While this method is non-physical it can create very complex microstructures with ease. The biggest drawback of the random approach is that it is highly dependent on the number of order parameters used in the simulation. Since the initial conditions evolve through a series of small cells coalescing, fewer order parameters correspond with more coalescence. We demonstrate the use of a random initial condition in §7.3.2.

When using a Voronoi Tessellation or starting from an EBSD data set with a reduced order parameter simulation, one must distribute the smaller number of order parameters in some valid fashion to the grains in the simulation. If this is done incorrectly, it can lead to simulations with very different and quite possibly incorrect behaviors. An example of this change in behavior is discussed in §5.6 and illustrated in figure 5.4. A proper distribution requires that neighboring grains are always assigned different order parameters from any of their neighboring grains.

5.3.1 Reduced Order Modeling as a Graph Coloring Problem

To build a valid initial condition, we must first determine each grain's neighbors and then distributed the order parameters among all of the grains such that no two adjacent grains have the same variable. This is analogous to solving a graph coloring problem [43], which is NP-complete [47]. To visualize this problem, refer back to the figure 3.1 in §3. There are a few key differences in the traditional graph coloring problem and the assignment of initial conditions for a grain simulation. Namely, we aren't looking for a solution using only the number of order parameters allowed by the given graph's chromatic number [71], instead we are looking for a valid coloring using some slightly higher number of order parameters. This allows the simulation to evolve with headroom to allow for new edges to appear in the graph without having to worry about changing the fixed number of order parameters in a simulation.

Using a higher number of order parameters has several advantages. First, we don't spend a lot of computing resources determining the minimum number of required variables for a given problem, we simply pick some higher pre-chosen value and immediately use it to color the graph. The use of extra order parameters can also improve the performance of stochastic and more rudimentary deterministic coloring algorithms since there are many more valid colorings possible with additional available variables. Finally, less remapping is necessary with more order parameters as grains are more spaced out throughout the domain. This helps to reduce truncation errors in the solution since a finite number of elements containing a non-zero solution can be remapped for a given remapping operation. This is due to the "sigmoid-like" shape of the solution field (Figure 4.16). While, this truncation does not appear to effect the bulk-behavior of the simulation, it can increase localized variations in the solution field in the tail ends of the shape functions representing the solution fields. Two different polycrystal initial condition algorithms are compared in §5.4 and §5.5.

Before any order parameter assignment algorithm can be implemented, we first need to construct a graph indicating all neighboring grains using our finite element mesh and polycrystal structure. For maximum flexibility in implementing algorithms in this work, we use a traditional adjacency matrix [35] to represent the grain adjacency graph. This algorithm is discussed in the next section.

5.3.2 Adjacency Matrix Construction

To construct the adjacency matrix, a well-defined grain structure Application Program Interface (API) must be defined. Regardless of whether the grain structure is recreated from experimental data or generated the spatial information, the API needs to be queryable to determine vertex connections. Since our work is always constrained by the underlying unstructured finite element mesh representing our domain, a natural API to support for all data types is simply a method that returns the current grain ID given an element ID. We can then use this interface to construct an element to grain map which will be used to construct a graph.

The element to grain interface is naturally supported for the commonly used EBSD format (§5.2). This format already consists of a list of positions and corresponding grain identifiers. In the MOOSE framework, the EBSDMesh format captures the full fidelity of this format and can optionally further refine the mesh beyond the initial resolution to capture lower length physical effects. For a generated Voronoi Tessellation, one can sample a point anywhere in the domain and determine the corresponding grain ID. Additional microstructure algorithms can easily be plugged in to support this interface if needed.

Armed with this interface, we begin by constructing the element to grain ID map, the adjacency matrix can then be readily constructed. This data structure is created by iterating over all elements in the mesh and inspecting neighboring mesh elements. We consult our map and whenever adjacent elements have different grain IDs, this indicates an "edge" in our graph. Those grain IDs can be inserted directly into the adjacency matrix. In this manner, all physical neighbors can be determined. Handling periodic boundary conditions is straight-forward in this phase as well. Instead of just inspecting physical neighbors, we look at "topological" neighbors which may point to corresponding elements along a corresponding periodic interface. This algorithm however is not sufficient to satisfy the run time intersection conditions discussed in §4.4.3 due to the lack of visibility of neighbors that can only be detected through the addition of grain halos (§4.2.3), so additional work is needed to fill in the missing edge information in our adjacency matrix.

To find find the missing edges in our adjacency matrix, we have to construct grain halos as we build the adjacency graph. When we encounter a grain interface, we track both the "local IDs" and the "halo IDs" of the two elements in question in two auxiliary data structures. We append the element ID to a list keyed on the current grain ID. This is because the current element is an actual interior element since that's what the API is designed to report. We then insert the neighboring element ID (the one with a different grain ID) into a halo list also keyed by the current grain ID. Since that element is neighboring *this* grain, it is a first level halo element because it does **not** have a matching grain ID. To generate the symmetric map for the neighboring element we insert a local ID and halo ID into our two data structures using the neighbor element as a frame of reference too. This step is not strictly necessary if one loops over every element as we'd insert this information for the neighboring grain eventually. However, In our implementation we insert the element as an optimization to handle the expensive of calculating which neighbors are active only once for the adaptive mesh refinement case.

Once the elemental loop is complete, we have a data structure containing all of the first level halo elements for all grains and a data structure containing the outer rim of interior local ids for all grains. With these two structures, the halos can be expanded in a similar fashion as the algorithm described in §4.2.3. The difference being that additional set differences are performed to avoid building the halos into the interior of each grain since we don't have the full grain interiors mapped. After a matching halo depth is constructed the halos can be used to construct a full adjacency graph. Each pair of halos is inspected to check for intersections indicating an edge in our graph. This procedure constructs a full adjacency matrix with the exact same definition as the intersection definition used during run-time §4.4.3. The advantage of building the adjacency matrix is that it abstracts the graph information away from the finite element mesh and details of the initial condition generation. Once the graph is succinctly represented in an adjacency matrix, any number of advanced graph coloring algorithms may be employed to assign order parameters to the grains [23, 44, 26, 55, 29].

The algorithm described in this section has not been parallelized and does not currently work with the distributed mesh functionality. Each rank in a simulation using MPI builds the full adjacency matrix. While there are not any significant concerns in terms of memory usage since the adjacency matrix is a simple integer matrix, there may be opportunities for speedup in the construction of this matrix and the use of a parallel graph coloring algorithm [1, 45, 33, 34].

5.4 Backtracking Algorithm Assignment

The backtracking algorithm [53, 54, 36] is a simple algorithm that can be applied to the graph coloring problem with a high likelihood of a successful coloring. This is especially true as the space of possible valid colorings increases through the addition of extra colors. The most significant drawback to using the backtracking algorithm for the purpose of order parameter assignment is the potential exponential complexity of using this algorithm on the graph coloring problem. However, for real graphs based on polycrystal microstructures where the number of physical neighbors can be bounded and the number of colors can be sufficiently over-estimated, the run-time probabilistic expected run-time can be drastically reduced to polynomial time [64].

The backtracking algorithm takes an adjacency matrix (§5.3.2), the number of grains, and the number of available order parameters for the simulation. It assigns a color and recursively visits each graph vertex to assign the remaining colors. If an invalid configuration is created at any point in time, the recursion is terminated and a new color is attempted for a vertex at some earlier recursive invocation. The algorithm terminates when either all vertices are assigned and the graph coloring is valid or all colors for all nodes are exhausted (a highly unlikely scenario resulting in the full exponential run time in the number of grains). This algorithm has been implemented as part of the MOOSE phase field module as a starting point for analysis.

5.5 Greedy Algorithm Assignment

One of the most straightforward deterministic algorithms for assigning order parameters to a microstructure is to use a greedy algorithm [59]. We loop over all of the unsorted grains in the simulation. For each grain we loop over all of the remaining grains and keep track of which order parameter is furthest away by distance to the other grain centroids. If there are a sufficient number of order parameters and each grain has a relatively small number of neighbors, this algorithm can work reasonably well. The problem with this algorithm is it only makes the best choice available for each grain instead of verifying that the choice of assignment is valid (i.e. if the assignment of order parameters to grains is chosen poorly, it's possible to wind up with two neighboring grains being represented by the same order parameter as illustrated in center of Figure 5.4(c). The advantages of using this algorithm include its trivial implementation and its ability to produce a valid initial condition for a wide range of smaller test problems. Unfortunately, the likelihood of it producing valid coloring drastically decreases with the reduction in number of variables (or colors) used or if the average degree of connectivity within the graph increases [12]. It is possible to use the greedy algorithm as the starting point of a stochastic algorithm where invalid edges are removed in a later stage. The PETSc package provides a greedy coloring algorithm with these characteristics.

5.6 Greedy Algorithm vs Backtracking

The initial order parameter assignment is very important to reduced order parameter modeling. Using a simple "greedy" algorithm or another naïve approach may yield an invalid initial condition which can have significant impacts on a simulation. Consider a simple grain growth simulation where an analyst would like to measure the largest grain under various conditions. If an invalid initial condition (i.e. invalid graph coloring) is produced, one or more abnormally large grains would exist in the initial condition with abnormal shapes, significantly impacting the physics of such a simulation. A comparison of using a proper order parameter assignment versus a naive assignment is show in figure 5.4. A valid initial condition is shown in figure 5.4(a), with the corresponding evolution at 40 time steps is shown in figure 5.4(b). Compare this with the initial condition created with the greedy algorithm (\$5.5) shown in figure 5.4(c). Note the two grains in the center of the image with the same color. Since they are assigned the same order parameter, the physics simulation has no way to differentiate them and treats them as a single larger body. The incorrect assignment produces a single grain with a concave shape in the otherwise exclusive convex Voronoi initial condition. This leads to the evolution of outwardly curved surfaces on the grain as can been seen in Figure 5.4(d) leading to accelerated grain growth of the incorrectly assigned grains. This effect completely invalidates any analysis involving the sizes or distributions of grains.

5.7 Advanced Graph Coloring Algorithms

In addition to the two built-in graph coloring algorithms presented in §5.4 and §5.5, additional graph coloring algorithms are available if the PETSc package is being used as the underlying solver (§4). PETSc contains several advanced graph coloring algorithms for the purpose of building an approximate Jacobian matrix through a finite differencing technique [22]. These algorithms however, can be re-used for determining a proper polycrystal initial condition coloring by utilizing the adjacency matrix constructed in §5.3.2. The only drawback of re-using these existing routines is that we have little control over their implementation and characteristics. For instance, some of





FIGURE 5.4: Comparison of two different order parameter assignment algorithms at the initial condition and after 40 time steps. Figure (a) shows a proper assignment using a backtracking algorithm with the corresponding evolution in (b). Figure (c) shows an incorrect assignment using a greedy algorithm with the corresponding evolution in (d) after 40 time steps. The concave edges created on the center grain due to incorrect assignment result in very rapid growth.

them produce a coloring that is as dense as possible regardless of the number of order parameters requested at the start of the simulation. Also, these algorithms are not designed to produce relatively even distributions of colors if several possible colorings exist. Both of these characteristics generally force the grain tracker to perform several more remapping operations in the first few time steps as the diffuse interface begins to form. Both of these differences are illustrated in figure (figure 5.5). However, these algorithms generally perform much better than either of the built-in algorithms at scale and should be used for larger 3D simulations provided PETSc is available.



FIGURE 5.5: Comparison of a hand coded back tracking coloring algorithm designed to distribute colors somewhat evenly (a) versus an advanced coloring algorithm designed to produce a valid coloring quickly (b).

5.8 Further Initial Condition Challenges

Depending on the type of analysis being run, it may be of interest to the researcher that the specified number of grains will always be reliably created when using artificially generated initial conditions. Much of this chapter is devoted to discussing valid order parameter assignment which solves much of this problem but still does not guarantee that the desired number of grains are created using one of the stochastic methods in §5.3. The problem arises from the use of randomly generated center points in **R** space and the potential loss of information once transferred to the finite element mesh. Consider the method used in generating a Voronoi initial condition; Several points are chosen randomly within the domain. Once those points are chosen, the mesh elements are assigned to the Voronoi cell in a discrete fashion based on proximity to the nearest center point. If by chance a cluster of points fall close to one and other with respect the mesh element sizes. It's possible that very few, or even no elements will be assigned to one of the Voronoi cells. While this is perfectly valid, it may not be desirable.

One approach to ensuring that the desired number of grains are generated is given here: We can query the mesh data structure as each center point is generated to avoid certain situations. The Mesh's built-in space querying capability can be used to locate the elements containing each grain center (plural here because a center can fall exactly on an element edge or even on a node creating multiple owners). Those element IDs can then be saved to a list (or hash map for fast look-ups) for the purpose of disallowing any other center to fall within the same element for a given simulation. While this method may have an adverse impact on the random distribution properties of the grain center points, it does solve the problem of having a simulation begin with fewer than the expected number of grains. Another workaround to this problem is simply to use finer elements as the number of grains is increased. The likelihood of encountering this problem is proportional to the number of grains being simulated divided by the total number of elements in the simulation.

ADVANCED CAPABILITIES

"If you're teaching today what you were teaching five years ago, either the field is dead or you are." - Noam Chomsky

6.1 Reserved Order Parameters

Irradiation induced recrystallization [77, 73, 72, 95] is another phenomenon being modeled with the MOOSE phase-field module. This process is much more challenging to model with a reduced order parameter formulation than the grain-growth model used extensively throughout this dissertation due to the rapidly changing microstructure. From an observation point of view, the irradiation damage in this process essentially causes the initial microstructure to be "replaced" by an entirely new microstructure. Instead of individual grain boundaries slowly evolving over several time steps, the grain boundaries in one of these recrystallization simulations appear to open where several new smaller grains appear and absorb the existing grain structure in all directions. With the core of the grain tracking algorithm being designed upon step to step comparisons, new capabilities where added to handle these types of simulations.

The notion of a "reserve" order parameter was added to GrainTracker object. These reserve order parameters do not differ from regular order parameter to the physics simulation but have several different attributes in the context of the GrainTracker that enable more robust handling of recrystallization simulations.

1. A separate threshold value for the flooding (grain identification) stage.

- 2. Grains are immediately remapped once identified on a reserve order parameter.
- 3. Reserved order parameters are never considered as a remapping target.

4. Grain IDs are pre-chosen and fixed for reserve order parameter grains.

The idea of the reserved order parameter is that they may serve as an nucleation and incubation area for the nucleation and initial growth of new grains. These fields are necessarily numerically "noisy", as they undergo transient randomly placed source terms to simulate some underlying physical process such as irradiation damage. The higher threshold of the reserve field allows the GrainTracker to ignore spurious feature identification and also allows it to ignore very small grains that have nucleated but have yet to reach some critical mass allowing them to stabilize. As these new grains incubate for a few time steps, they eventually contain a point, whose value is large enough to keep an identified grain as discussed in §4.3.3. These grains are immediately remapped away from the reserve order parameter allowing new grains to be nucleated in their place.

There are no restrictions on the number of reserve or regular order parameters that may exist in a phase-field simulation. This allows researchers the flexibility to add varying numbers of each type to support a wide range of nucleation rates while balancing the associated matrix sizes.

6.2 Distributed Mesh Functionality

The libMesh [51] library upon which MOOSE [31, 32, 86] is built has support for a distributed mesh data structure. This mesh structure maintains only local and ghosted elements on each rank discarding all remaining portions of the mesh. The vast majority of users of MOOSE and libMesh do not leverage this mode because replicating the mesh data structure has speed advantages and does not consume large amounts of memory until element counts reach well into the millions and simulations are spread out to several hundred to thousands of ranks. The GrainTracker capability is fully parallelized for solution variable information as discussed throughout §4. The core

grain tracking algorithms also support distributed mesh and can use this capability when used with libMesh's "ghosting functor" system.

The halo construction algorithm discussed in section 4.2.3 requires additional elements around the surface of each element. When grains are split on processor boundaries, no additional information is required to properly construct a complete halo around the grain. Each processor owning any piece of a grain is able to contribute its portion of the corresponding halo elements to the master rank for final assembly. The cases where additional information is necessary with the current implementation is when a grain's extent approaches a boundary region but does not extend onto the neighboring processor (Refer to grain D_3 in Figure 4.5 in §4.2.1). If each processor only stores the parts of the mesh it owns (plus ghosted regions), we cannot construct the complete halo without significant increases in communication. One simple solution to this issue is to have libMesh increase the thickness of the ghosted regions along all processor boundaries. The GrainTracker halos are normally sized to a thickness of at least two for all simulation types. The desired halo thickness should also be used as the ghosting thickness for full functionality. While the grain tracker has been made to support distributed mesh capability, more work remains to be done before we can successfully run larger simulations. Additional work and analysis is planned for the future (§8.1).

6.2.1 Mesh Pre-splitting

Distributed mesh can consume substantial amounts of memory during problem start-up when reading traditional mesh formats. This is because the framework focuses on ease of use and maximum flexibility in its supported mesh formats. Fortunately, the choice of mesh format and the mesh mode are independent. The framework is capable of reading in any serial format and broadcasting it to all ranks where several mesh setup steps are performed such as partitioning and neighbor discovery. When each processor performs the same steps on the complete mesh data structure, the amount of necessary communication and algorithmic complexity can be drastically decreased. Furthermore, the subroutines for preparing a replicated or distributed mesh can remain largely the same. The primary difference is that the processors delete all of their non-local mesh information after the meshes are setup and prepared for use in the simulation. This strategy however comes at a significant memory cost. When reading in a very large serial format, it is first replicated on all ranks before it is finalized. While each rank may have some amount of reserve headroom before the solvers, matrices and vectors are built for the problem, there is an upper limit on the amount of replicated mesh information that can be stored on all ranks. This is where pre-splitting can be used.

Pre-splitting the mesh is performed by using a utility to read in a serial mesh on some number of ranks (typically far fewer than will be used for the simulation). These ranks each work on a full replicated copy of the mesh but write out a pre-chosen number of separate non-overlapping partitions to be used by the actual simulation. The simulation is then run on the pre-chosen number of ranks exactly matching the same number of partitions previously written out. Each rank then reads in its designated mesh partition number processing only the bare minimum portion of the mesh that it owns before running the simulation.

6.3 Checkpoint Recovery Support

The MOOSE framework features a checkpoint and recovery system that can be used to split up a long running job over multiple batch runs when using computing system with limited wall-time resources. This same system also serves as a fault-tolerance system for spurious failures that may occur at scale on massively parallel simulations due to problems involving networking, memory, CPU cores or other hardware issues. When using the check-pointing system, MOOSE automatically saves the necessary mesh data structures along with all finite element data and solution fields. Developers creating objects that maintain state must request memory locations from MOOSE that will be backed up and restored as needed under a variety of conditions without user intervention.

The FeatureFloodCount object 4.2 requires no stateful data despite holding large data structures of all features in a given time step in addition to storing several maps containing "field" (spatial variable) data. The GrainTracker object has a single data structure which must be maintained across time steps and is therefore declared as restartable data. This is the "existing grains" data structure discussed in Section 4.4.1. All other data structures in both the FeatureFloodCount and GrainTracker objects are generated before each use. Simulations using either of these objects can therefore be stopped and restarted ("recovered") on demand.

Chapter 7 RESULTS

"Success is a science; if you have the conditions, you get the result."

- Oscar Wilde

The grain tracking algorithms covered in this dissertation are designed to make 3D finite element phase-field modeling feasible without impeding the advanced multiphysics capabilities present in the MOOSE phase-field module. These same algorithms drastically accelerate and reduce the sizes of 2D models making larger models possible on workstation class machines. Numerous simulations demonstrating the capabilities of the these grain tracking algorithms are presented in this section showing the drastic memory and solution time reductions possible with this tool while retaining a high degree of confidence in the correctness of the underlying model.

7.1 Reduced Computational Resources

It is difficult to make a direct comparison of the required number of order parameters between phase-field implementations using finite difference (FD) and finite element methods (FEM). While the solution values in a finite difference method are formed from discrete stencil based calculations, in FEM, the solution represents coefficients to element shape functions which make up larger basis functions that span multiple elements. As a result, FD remapping techniques are able to remap solution values on individual points without interfering with the global solution. The same approach cannot be used with FEM. Still, the minimum number of order parameters required for coalescence-free conditions presented in this work are comparable despite the additional constraints imposed when using the finite element method. Table 7.1 shows the number of required variables for a few recent remapping implementations. The values from [50] in the second column represent the absolute minimum number of active order parameters at each simulation point without concern for neighboring values or basis functions. This method however is only applicable to explicit time integration schemes. In contrast, the halo method we are using to surround each grain allows for the closest possible interaction among entire grains while still respecting the diffuse interface requirements of the phase-field method. The author's previous work, which used a remapping method triggered by a bounding sphere collision detection algorithm [74] required several more order parameters than the current state-of-the-art FD methods. However, the values present in this dissertation (4th column) are more comparable with the FD approach in [57].

	FD: Krill [57]	FD: Kim [50]	FD: Vanherpe [96]	FEM: Permann [74]	FEM: Halo
2D	17	5		20	8
3D	20	6	7	120	24

TABLE 7.1: Table representing the number of order parameter (or independent phasefield variables) required for coalescence free conditions. The first two columns contain values for recent finite difference methods, while the final two columns are numbers applicable to finite element methods. The FEM Halo method values come from the work presented in this dissertation.

Comparing memory usage and reduction is a more difficult task. The general FEM method with unstructured mesh arguably uses significantly more memory than does a stencil based finite difference method due to several extra data structures which must be maintained by the former. We can however make a meaningful comparison between the implementations written as part of this dissertation. The first implementation performed the tracking and remapping portions of this algorithm on all ranks for simplicity. While no noticeable or significant increase in memory was noted on large 2D runs, a significant jump in memory was observed on the largest 3D problems. The final implementation was written so that all tracking and remapping was performed on the master rank only with corresponding local to global maps distributed to the remaining

ranks. This resulted in a memory savings of more than two terabytes of combined system memory on the 6000 grain simulation that was run on 1600 processors (§7.3.4).

7.2 Run time Reduction

To begin verification of the GrainTracker implementation we begin with a square 2D domain and vary the number of grains in the modeled polycrystal from 6 to 100 with 24 separate runs. In the control model, we use the same number of order parameters as we do grains and observe the evolution of the system over 10 time steps. In the test model, we begin we use the same number of order parameters on the runs containing exactly 6 and 8 grains. We then hold the number of order parameters fixed at 8 while continuing to increase the number of grains modeled. For both models we also enable mesh adaptivity as would typically be done in a production run to further reduce the run time of the model. A standard "Kelly Error Estimator" [48, 101] is used to control the mesh adaptivity of the simulation. This estimator adds more mesh where solution error is higher, which in the case of a phase-field simulation of the solution of several order parameters is effectively on the boundary interfaces between grains. As the number of simulated grains is increased, additional mesh is added to maintain the desired level of error for the simulation.

Figure 7.1 shows the run time comparison of a "small" simulation with and without the the use of the GrainTracker. Figure 7.1(a) shows the total run time of both simulation types while figure 7.1(b) shows the run time normalized by the maximum number of degrees of freedom used by the adaptive mesh simulation. This normalization allows us to compare runs with different numbers of grains to one and other in a fair manner. The normalized figure shows that the simulation run time is constant with respect to the number of grains simulated, while the full order parameter simulations without the grain tracker scale with a rate $\Omega(n)$.



(a)



FIGURE 7.1: Plots showing the run time of a 2D adaptive mesh phase-field simulation on a workstation using 2 processors as a function of the number of simulated grains. Figure (a) shows the raw run time with and without the use of the grain tracker while figure (b) shows the run time normalized by the maximum number of degrees of freedom used in the adaptive mesh simulation.

Figure 7.2 shows the same simulation as shown in figure 7.1 run on 12 processors of a workstation. The overall run time is reduced for both simulation types as expected while maintaining the same growth rates as before. Note how both the 2 processor and 12 processor runs have a kink in the raw runs around the 70-75 grain cases. Upon further examination of these cases, these particular runs required slightly fewer solver iterations to obtain a converged solution thus impacting the overall run time. These kinds of variations are possible when using iterative methods as was done for these simulations.

7.3 Simulation Results

We investigate the performance of the grain remapping algorithm using various 2D and 3D simulations. Every simulation is run in parallel on at least 24 processors using a 16,000 core cluster at Idaho National Laboratory.²

7.3.1 Grain growth in a 2D copper polycrystal using periodic boundary conditions

We model a 2D copper polycrystal on a 1 $\mu m \times 1 \mu m$ domain with 450 initial grains. The grain growth is predicted using the model from [69] and implemented using the MOOSE Phase Field module. The initial grain structure is created using a Voronoi tessellation and the simulation is run at T = 500 K until 25 grains remain (see Figs. 7.3(a) and 7.3(b)). To represent copper, we assume isotropic GB properties and use a grain boundary mobility of $M_{GB} = 2.5 \times 10^{-6} e^{-0.23/k_bT} \text{ m}^4/(\text{Js})$ and GB energy $\gamma_{GB} = 0.708$ taken from [80] for a $\Sigma 29$ twist boundary. The solution was computed using implicit backward-Euler time integration with periodic boundary conditions. The simulations utilized mesh and time step adaptivity, to reduce computational expense.

²Each of the examples in this section were originally published in Computational Materials Science [74].



(a)



FIGURE 7.2: Plots showing the run time of a 2D adaptive mesh phase-field simulation on a workstation using 12 processors as a function of the number of simulated grains. Figure (a) shows the raw run time with and without the use of the grain tracker while figure (b) shows the run time normalized by the maximum number of degrees of freedom used in the adaptive mesh simulation.

450 grains were represented within the grain tracker using various numbers of order parameters ranging from 10 to 30 in increments of two. To evaluate the impact of the number of order parameters on the simulation, we plotted the average grain area over time (Fig. 7.3(c)). Using the original bounding sphere collision detection approach, simulations with less than 14 order parameters failed due to an insufficient number of order parameters for remapping. Simulations with 16 or more order parameters predicted the same grain growth irrespective of the number of order parameters used. The run containing 14 parameters initially failed to predict the same microstructure evolution due to an invalid initial condition where adjacent grains where assigned to the same order parameter. The average grain area over time is also shown for a simulation with 16 order parameters run without the remapping algorithm. The increase in the average grain area is significantly faster due to coalescence which is non-physical for this model.

A valid initial assignment of the order parameters is necessary to avoid coalescence during the first time step. If the initial condition assigns two adjacent grains to the same order parameter, a comparative study cannot be performed. We realized this defect and implemented a more advanced initial condition assignment algorithm (§5.4), which resolved this issue. After the halo collision detection mechanism was developed (§4.4.3), this example was re-run resulting in a model that required no more than 8 order parameters to predict the same microstructure as the reference run.

The scalable grain tracker algorithm doesn't increase the computational expense of 2D simulations by any significant amount. In 2D 450 grain run, the grain tracker used less than 2 percent of the total computational time for the 8 order parameter simulation when compared to a reduced order model without the grain tracker algorithm. However, the use of the grain tracking algorithm guarantees the same behavior of a simulation running on a non-reduced order parameter set (correct evolution without coalescence). When comparing to a non-reduced 2D simulation on the same microstructure,
the savings is substantial in terms of both memory and time. Typical simulations run about two orders of magnitude faster and consume roughly two orders of magnitude less memory.

7.3.2 *Grain growth in a circular 2D copper polycrystal*

The grain tracker algorithm works for all domain sizes and shapes. In this example, we model grain growth in a circular polycrystal with 1735 initial grains, where the initial grain structure was randomly generated (see Fig. 7.4(a)). The simulation was initially conducted with 18 order parameters using the bounding sphere approach. Since this simulation uses a random evolution initial condition the number of order parameters cannot be significantly reduced without changing the properties of the grain sizes and distributions. However, using the bounding sphere and halo approaches both work reasonably well at this number of order parameters. We simulated the grain growth at T = 500 K and the same model and material parameters were used as were used in the previous example. The domain has a 500 nm radius and zero flux boundary conditions were applied to all order parameters on the outer edge.

After 1.23 μ s, 111 grains remain in the system, as shown in Fig. 7.4(b). The average grain area over time can be computed from the number of grains recorded by the grain tracker algorithm, showing the expected linear relationship (Fig. 7.4(c)). The grain tracker also records the grain area, from which we calculated the grain size distribution. The size distribution quickly reaches a steady state value, as shown in Fig. 7.4(d). The Hillert distribution [40] is shown for reference. The grain tracker algorithm took less than 2 percent of the total computation time.

7.3.3 *Grain growth in a deformed 2D copper polycrystal*

Because the grain tracker algorithm maintains a unique ID for every grain throughout the simulation, it can be used with models that consider the impact of crystal



FIGURE 7.3: 2D simulation with grains spanning periodic boundary conditions. (a) initial grain structure, (b) final grain structure after 6000 ns, (c) plot of the average grain area versus time. (a) and (b) are shaded by unique grain ID. Average grain area behaves the same for sixteen or more order parameters once the grain tracker is activated. Therefore, the model is evolving correctly (without coalescence).



FIGURE 7.4: 2D simulations on a circular domain with zero flux boundary conditions for all order parameters in a copper polycrystal. The initial grain structure with 1723 grains, created by randomly seeding each order parameter and running for ten time steps, is show in (a). The final grain structure after 1.23 μ s is shown in (b). Using information collected by the algorithm, the average grain area over time is shown in (c) and the grain size distribution is shown in (d).

orientation. In this simulation we model grain growth in a 2D copper polycrystal that is undergoing deformation using the model from [93] and [92]. The polycrystal has 400 grains with the initial structure created by a Voronoi tessellation, as shown in Fig. 7.5(a). We assume isotropic GB properties, though we consider elastic anisotropy. The initial texture is random and only involves rotations around the z-axis ranging from 0° to 45°, due to the cubic symmetry. Sixteen order parameters were used to represent the 400 grains.

To account for the mechanical deformation, we couple the phase field equations to a solution of a linear elastic mechanics problem, in the manner shown in [90]. The values for the three cubic elastic constants for copper are $C_{11} =$, $C_{12} =$, and $C_{14} =$ [80]. The square domain is 1 $\mu m \times 1 \mu m$ and it is deformed downward on the top boundary by 50 and 100 nm, in two simulations respectively. The applied deformation begins at zero at time equals zero and increases linearly until it reaches the maximum value at t = 25 ns. For the rest of the simulation, the applied deformation is constant. The bottom surface is fixed in the *y*-direction, while the left and right boundaries are fixed in the *x*-direction. Again, the simulation is solved using implicit time integration and mesh and time step adaptivity to reduce the computational expense. The grain tracker algorithm took only a fraction of 1% of the total computation time, due to additional costs from the mechanics calculation.

As shown in the previous work [92], the slope of the plot of grain area over time increases with increasing magnitude of the applied deformation (see Fig. 7.4(d)). As the grains grow under the applied load, specific orientations grow preferentially over other grains in order to reduce the total elastic energy in the system. With no applied load, the final texture is random. As the applied load increases, the final texture becomes more and more pronounced (7.5(b), 7.5(c), and 7.5(d)). Note that this simulation would not be possible using 10 order parameters without the grain tracker algorithm, as there



FIGURE 7.5: 2D simulations on a square domain of a 2D copper polycrystal with 400 grains under an applied load, where the initial grain structure is shown in (a). The final grain structures are shown in (b) to (d), where the grains are shaded by Euler angle. The structure with no applied strain is shown in (b), with a 50 nm applied load in (c), and with a 100 nm applied load in (d). The final texture becomes more pronounced with increasing load. The average grain area is shown over time for the three applied deformations in (e).

would be no unique ID to determine which crystal orientation should be assigned to each grain.

7.3.4 Grain growth in a 3D copper polycrystal

The final demonstration of the grain tracker algorithm is in a 3D copper polycrystalline cube with each side having a length of 15 μ m. The number of order parameters required to represent 3D grain structures is significantly larger in 3D than in 2D because of the many more interactions between grains. The 6000 initial grains are generated using a Voronoi tessellation, as shown in Fig. 7.6(a). The evolved microstructure is also shown. As was done in the 2D circle example 7.3.2, we use the grain tracker information to compute the average grain volume over time (Fig. 7.6(b)). In addition, we compute the grain size distribution from the grain volume data taken from the grain tracker, as shown in Fig. 7.6(c). As has been shown in previous simulations, the grain size distribution rapidly changes until it reaches steady state. The steady state distribution deviates from the Hillert distribution [40] in a similar manner to that reported in [46].

In the 3D simulation, 100 order parameters were required to successfully model the grain growth using the bounding sphere approach. However, with the implementation of the halo approach, we were able to successfully run this model with only 25 order parameters. The grain tracker algorithm consumed about 7% of the computation time in 3D depending on the number of steps executed. We noted that the grain tracker consumed roughly 10% of the time in the early portion of the simulation, but as the number of grains dropped the computational requirements of the grain tracker did as well. Towards the final steps of the simulation the grain tracker was consuming about 5% of the computation time per step.

These results are significant when compared to the original grain tracker implementation. The bounding sphere implementation accounting for 72.6% of the total computation time. In either case, these simulations are only computationally feasible due to the reduced order parameter algorithm in this dissertation. Using a non-reduced order parameter set, the 6000 grain polycrystal would require 6000 order parameters to model. The grain tracker makes this simulation possible with significantly fewer variables while still maintaining a unique ID for each grain. The number of degrees of freedom have been reduced by a factor of 240 by the grain tracker algorithm. This grain tracking capability will enable many new types of 3D polycrystal simulations using FEM.



FIGURE 7.6: 3D simulations on a cubic domain of a 3D copper polycrystal with 6000 grains created with a Voronoi tessellation. The evolving grain structure is shown in (a), the the initial structure on the left, the structure after 0.03 seconds in the center and the structure after 0.065 s on the right. The average grain volume vs time is shown in (b) and the grain size distribution is shown in (c). The steady state distribution deviates slightly from the Hillert distribution, as expected [46].

Chapter 8

CONCLUSION AND FUTURE WORK

"...if you aren't, at any given time, scandalized by code you wrote five or even three years ago, you're not learning anywhere near enough" - Nick Black

The grain tracker is an advanced mesoscale modeling utility useful for drastically reducing the number of nonlinear solution variables needed in a finite element phasefield simulation. This reduction in model sizes allows developers to execute existing models at greatly reduced simulation times on few processing cores or alternatively, enables the execution of significantly larger simulations given the same resources over current approaches. The grain tracker algorithm in MOOSE advances previous work by moving grain tracking and remapping techniques on reduced order parameter simulations into a fully-implicit multiphysics FEM framework. The current contribution supports all time integration schemes while providing unique IDs without simulation restrictions presented in previous work. The algorithm constantly monitors the locations and potential interactions of all grains in a simulation and ensures that grains represented by the same order parameters remain out of contact at all times. This is accomplished by remapping one or more order parameters of a grain nearing an interaction to another variable in the system that is not involved in the interaction while simultaneously maintaining a unique, unchanging identifier for every grain in the simulation. The grain tracking algorithm was designed to run completely independently of the mesoscale physics used in any particular simulation. This design enables the grain tracker to work seamlessly with advanced mesoscale simulations involving heat transfer, solid mechanics, or fission gas studies without requiring any knowledge of the physics implemented in those models nor does it require any modification of those models.

Significant effort has been put into a scalable implementation, so that the grain tracker may be used on thousands of processors with mesh sizes reaching well into the millions of elements. This was accomplished with a two-pronged approach: First, the amount of data that is communicated was reduced so that only the minimum amount of information necessary to track and detect collisions is sent. Secondly, the global grain map is only maintained on one processor regardless of the size of the problem. While this creates extra complexity in the implementation of the algorithms in this dissertation, the reduction in memory and computational resources is substantial.

Several examples of the grain tracker algorithm working with various grain evolution models on different domain shapes under different conditions were presented and verified by comparing results (when possible) to non-reduced order parameter models. Finally, the grain tracker's impact to application run time was discussed and compared against other reduced order parameter models.

8.1 Future Work

The grain tracker project will usher in many new simulation possibilites and will spawn more work within the grain tracker itself as new features and capbilites are requested. The most significant and important upcoming work is the continued reduction in memory footprint possible through the use of the distributed mesh feature which requires additional work with the grain tracker's expanded halos. The initial implementation is already complete and is being debugged at the time of publication. While we were able to run distributed mesh on smaller problems, the true advantage of this system will not be fully-realized until it functions properly on very large problems. The completed and debugged functionality of the grain tracker under the distributed mesh capability will allow researchers to unlock even larger simulations than what are currently possible today. Recently advanced initial condition coloring algorithms were added to the polycrystal initial conditions system. These algorithms are currently being tested and compared against the existing algorithms to ensure that they are functioning properly and as intended. These new algorithms will enable the proper distribution of order parameters on the largest problems without coalesce. However, before these algorithms can be fully employed, additional capabilities are required in the polycrystal initial conditions systems to avoid creating and coloring the same graph for each order parameter.

The grain tracking system has been designed with many safeguards to prevent incorrect identification of grains over a wide range of conditions. However, there will likely always exist a few pathelogical cases that will cause the system to fail. A few highly unlikely scenarios have already been identified that would not be handled properly should they be encountered. These cases involve things like simultaneous nucleation and absorbtion of nearby grains or highly concentric grains represented by the same order parameter being mismatched. Even though these cases are unlikely to happen in any simulation scenario. Proper safeguards should be added to prevent failure should they ever be encountered.

Finally, verification and validation of the phase-field method using an FEM implementation both with and without the grain tracker is an important area of research that needs to be completed before the full potential of the software can be applied to real world problems. This is a substantial amount of work that may take several years and involve many researchers. However, the fact that the grain tracker capability enables the software to be used in this capacity at all speaks to the successful path that this implementation is already on. Phase-field modeling beginning from EBSD initial conditions is already beginning to show its promise as a viable tool for both validating and predicting real-world experiments. These capabilities will need to be thoroughly tested on a much larger cache of data sets that were not easily obtainable through this research project. At the time of publication we are also investigating the use of creating initial conditions from other more readily available microstructure data such as images and grain orientation maps.

As this dissertation goes to publication, there are several researchers actively using the capabilities already in the grain tracker which makes this probject even more exciting. The ongoing recrystallization and sintering work will likely yeild ongoing development and improved modeling techniques.

- [1] J. Allwright, R. Bordawekar, P. Coddington, K. Dincer, and C. Martin. A comparison of parallel graph coloring algorithms. *Technical report, SCCS-666, Northeast Parallel Architectures Center at Syracuse University*, 1995.
- [2] G. M. Amdahl. Validity of the single processor approach to achieving large scale computing capabilities. In *Proceedings of the April 18-20, 1967, spring joint computer conference*, pages 483–485. ACM, 1967.
- [3] M. Anderson, D. Srolovitz, G. Grest, and P. Sahni. Computer-Simulation Of Grain-Growth .1. Kinetics. *Acta Metallurgica*, 32(5):783–791, 1984.
- [4] S. Balay, S. Abhyankar, M. F. Adams, J. Brown, P. Brune, K. Buschelman, L. Dalcin, V. Eijkhout, W. D. Gropp, D. Kaushik, M. G. Knepley, L. C. McInnes, K. Rupp, B. F. Smith, S. Zampini, H. Zhang, and H. Zhang. PETSc users manual. Technical Report ANL-95/11 - Revision 3.7, Argonne National Laboratory, 2016.
- [5] S. Balay, S. Abhyankar, M. F. Adams, J. Brown, P. Brune, K. Buschelman, L. Dalcin, V. Eijkhout, W. D. Gropp, D. Kaushik, M. G. Knepley, L. C. McInnes, K. Rupp, B. F. Smith, S. Zampini, H. Zhang, and H. Zhang. PETSc Web page. http://www.mcs.anl.gov/petsc, 2016.
- [6] S. Balay, W. D. Gropp, L. C. McInnes, and B. F. Smith. Efficient management of parallelism in object oriented numerical software libraries. In E. Arge, A. M. Bruaset, and H. P. Langtangen, editors, *Modern Software Tools in Scientific Computing*, pages 163–202. Birkhäuser Press, 1997.
- [7] J. Barker, G. Bollerhey, and J. Hamaekers. A multilevel approach to the evolutionary generation of polycrystalline structures. *Computational Materials Science*, 114:54–63, 2016.
- [8] E. B. Becker, G. F. Carey, and J. T. Oden. Finite elements, an introduction: Volume i. ., 258, page 1981, 1981.
- [9] J. L. Bentley. Multidimensional binary search trees used for associative searching. *Communications of the ACM*, 18(9):509–517, 1975.
- [10] N. Biggs, E. K. Lloyd, and R. J. Wilson. *Graph Theory*, 1736-1936. Oxford University Press, 1976.
- [11] C. M. Bishop and W. C. Carter. Relating atomistic grain boundary simulation results to the phase-field model. *Computational materials science*, 25(3):378–386, 2002.
- [12] J. A. Bondy and U. S. R. Murty. *Graph theory with applications,* volume 290. Citeseer.
- [13] J. Burke and D. Turnbull. Recrystallization and grain growth. *Progress in metal physics*, 3:220IN11245IN13267IN15275–244IN12266IN14274292, 1952.

- [14] L. Buš and P. Tvrdík. A parallel algorithm for connected components on distributed memory machines. In European Parallel Virtual Machine/Message Passing Interface UsersâĂŹ Group Meeting, pages 280–287. Springer, 2001.
- [15] M. Calcagnotto, D. Ponge, E. Demir, and D. Raabe. Orientation gradients and geometrically necessary dislocations in ultrafine grained dual-phase steels studied by 2d and 3d ebsd. *Materials Science and Engineering: A*, 527(10):2738– 2746, 2010.
- [16] J. Chen, Y. Kusurkar, and D. E. Silver. Distributed feature extraction. In *Electronic Imaging 2002*, pages 189–195. International Society for Optics and Photonics, 2002.
- [17] J. Chen, D. Silver, and L. Jiang. The feature tree: Visualizing feature tracking in distributed amr datasets. In *Proceedings of the 2003 IEEE Symposium on Parallel* and Large-Data Visualization and Graphics, page 14. IEEE Computer Society, 2003.
- [18] J. Chen, D. Silver, and M. Parashar. Real time feature extraction and tracking in a computational steering environment. In *Proceedings of the 11th high performance computing symposium (HPC 2003), Orlando, FL, 2003.*
- [19] L. Chen. Phase-field models for microstructure evolution. *Annu. Rev. Mater. Res.*, 32:113–40, 2002.
- [20] L.-Q. Chen. Phase-field models for microstructure evolution. *Annual review of materials research*, 32(1):113–140, 2002.
- [21] L. Q. Chen and J. Shen. Applications of semi-implicit fourier-spectral method to phase field equations. *Computer Physics Communications*, 108(2-3):147–158, 1998.
- [22] T. F. Coleman and J. J. Moré. Estimation of sparse jacobian matrices and graph coloring blems. *SIAM journal on Numerical Analysis*, 20(1):187–209, 1983.
- [23] D. Eppstein. Small maximal independent sets and faster exact graph coloring. *J. Graph Algorithms Appl.*, 7(2):131–140, 2003.
- [24] D. Fan and L. Chen. Computer simulation of grain growth using a continuum field model. *Acta mater*, 45(2):611–622, 1997.
- [25] L. K. Fleischer, B. Hendrickson, and A. Pınar. On identifying strongly connected components in parallel. In *International Parallel and Distributed Processing Symposium*, pages 505–511. Springer, 2000.
- [26] C. Fleurent and J. A. Ferland. Genetic and hybrid algorithms for graph coloring. *Annals of Operations Research*, 63(3):437–461, 1996.
- [27] H. Frost, C. Thompson, C. Howe, and J. Whang. A 2-Dimensional Computer-Simulation Of Capillarity-Driven Grain-Growth - Preliminary-Results. *Scripta Metallurgica*, 22(1):65–70, Jan 1988.
- [28] E. Gabriel, G. E. Fagg, G. Bosilca, T. Angskun, J. J. Dongarra, J. M. Squyres, V. Sahay, P. Kambadur, B. Barrett, A. Lumsdaine, et al. Open mpi: Goals, concept, and design of a next generation mpi implementation. In *European Parallel Virtual Machine/Message Passing Interface UsersâĂŹ Group Meeting*, pages 97–104. Springer, 2004.

- [29] P. Galinier and J.-K. Hao. Hybrid evolutionary algorithms for graph coloring. *Journal of combinatorial optimization*, 3(4):379–397, 1999.
- [30] D. R. Gaston, C. J. Permann, D. Andrsš, J. W. Peterson, A. E. Slaughter, J. Miller, B. Alger, F. Kong, and R. Carlsen. MOOSE Github page. http://www.github. com/idaholab/moose, 2016.
- [31] D. R. Gaston, C. J. Permann, J. W. Peterson, A. E. Slaughter, D. Andrš, Y. Wang, M. P. Short, D. M. Perez, M. R. Tonks, J. Ortensi, et al. Physics-based multiscale coupling for full core nuclear reactor simulation. *Annals of Nuclear Energy*, 84:45– 54, 2015.
- [32] D. R. Gaston, J. W. Peterson, C. J. Permann, D. Andrs, A. E. Slaughter, and J. M. Miller. Continuous integration for concurrent computational framework and application development. *Journal of Open Research Software*, 2(1):e10, 2014.
- [33] A. H. Gebremedhin. *Parallel graph coloring*. PhD thesis, University of Bergen Norway, 1999.
- [34] A. H. Gebremedhin and F. Manne. Scalable parallel graph coloring algorithms. *Concurrency Practice and Experience*, 12(12):1131–1146, 2000.
- [35] C. Godsil and G. F. Royle. *Algebraic graph theory*, volume 207. Springer Science & Business Media, 2013.
- [36] S. W. Golomb and L. D. Baumert. Backtrack programming. *Journal of the ACM* (*JACM*), 12(4):516–524, 1965.
- [37] M. Groeber, S. Ghosh, M. D. Uchic, and D. M. Dimiduk. A framework for automated analysis and simulation of 3d polycrystalline microstructures. part 2: Synthetic structure generation. *Acta Materialia*, 56(6):1274–1287, 2008.
- [38] W. Gropp, E. Lusk, N. Doss, and A. Skjellum. A high-performance, portable implementation of the mpi message passing interface standard. *Parallel computing*, 22(6):789–828, 1996.
- [39] J. Gruber, N. Ma, Y. Wang, A. D. Rollett, and G. S. Rohrer. Sparse data structure and algorithm for the phase field method. *Modelling and simulation in materials science and engineering*, 14(7):1189, 2006.
- [40] M. Hillert. On the theory of normal and abnormal grain growth. *Acta metallurgica*, 13(3):227–238, 1965.
- [41] D. S. Hirschberg, A. K. Chandra, and D. V. Sarwate. Computing connected components on parallel computers. *Communications of the ACM*, 22(8):461–464, 1979.
- [42] F. Humphreys. Characterisation of fine-scale microstructures by electron backscatter diffraction (ebsd). *Scripta materialia*, 51(8):771–776, 2004.
- [43] T. R. Jensen and B. Toft. *Graph coloring problems*, volume 39. John Wiley & Sons, 2011.
- [44] D. S. Johnson, C. R. Aragon, L. A. McGeoch, and C. Schevon. Optimization by simulated annealing: an experimental evaluation; part ii, graph coloring and number partitioning. *Operations research*, 39(3):378–406, 1991.

- [45] M. T. Jones and P. E. Plassmann. A parallel graph coloring heuristic. *SIAM Journal on Scientific Computing*, 14(3):654–669, 1993.
- [46] R. D. Kamachali and I. Steinbach. 3-d phase-field simulation of grain growth: Topological analysis versus mean-field approximations. *Acta Materialia*, 60(6âĂŞ7):2719 – 2728, 2012.
- [47] R. M. Karp. Reducibility among combinatorial problems. In *Complexity of computer computations*, pages 85–103. Springer, 1972.
- [48] D. Kelly, D. S. Gago, O. Zienkiewicz, I. Babuska, et al. A posteriori error analysis and adaptive processes in the finite element method: Part iâĂŤerror analysis. *International journal for numerical methods in engineering*, 19(11):1593–1619, 1983.
- [49] S. Kim, D. Kim, W. Kim, and Y. Park. Computer simulations of two-dimensional and three-dimensional ideal grain growth. *Phys. Rev. E*, 74(6):061605, 2006.
- [50] S. G. Kim, D. I. Kim, W. T. Kim, and Y. B. Park. Computer simulations of two-dimensional and three-dimensional ideal grain growth. *Physical Review E*, 74(6):061605, 2006.
- [51] B. S. Kirk, J. W. Peterson, R. H. Stogner, and G. F. Carey. libmesh: a c++ library for parallel adaptive mesh refinement/coarsening simulations. *Engineering with Computers*, 22(3-4):237–254, 2006.
- [52] J. T. Klosowski, M. Held, J. S. Mitchell, H. Sowizral, and K. Zikan. Efficient collision detection using bounding volume hierarchies of k-dops. *IEEE transactions on Visualization and Computer Graphics*, 4(1):21–36, 1998.
- [53] D. Knuth. The art of computer programming, volume 4a, enumeration and backtracking, 1968.
- [54] D. E. Knuth. Estimating the efficiency of backtrack programs. *Mathematics of computation*, 29(129):122–136, 1975.
- [55] M. Koivisto. An o*(2ⁿ) algorithm for graph coloring and other partitioning problems via inclusion–exclusion. In *Foundations of Computer Science*, 2006. FOCS'06. 47th Annual IEEE Symposium on, pages 583–590. IEEE, 2006.
- [56] M. J. Koop, T. Jones, and D. K. Panda. Mvapich-aptus: Scalable highperformance multi-transport mpi over infiniband. In *Parallel and Distributed Processing*, 2008. IPDPS 2008. IEEE International Symposium on, pages 1–12. IEEE, 2008.
- [57] C. Krill and L. Chen. Computer simulation of 3-d grain growth using a phase-field model. *Acta Materialia*, 50(12):3059–3075, 2002.
- [58] C. Krill Iii and L.-Q. Chen. Computer simulation of 3-d grain growth using a phase-field model. *Acta materialia*, 50(12):3059–3075, 2002.
- [59] L. Kučera. The greedy coloring is a bad probabilistic algorithm. *Journal of Algorithms*, 12(4):674–684, 1991.
- [60] Y. Lan, D. Li, and Y. Li. A mesoscale cellular automaton model for curvaturedriven grain growth. *Metallurgical and Materials Transactions B*, 37B:119–29, 2006.

- [61] Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory. *hypre: High Performance Preconditioners*. http://www.llnl.gov/CASC/hypre/.
- [62] A. Leonardi, P. Scardi, and M. Leoni. Realistic nano-polycrystalline microstructures: beyond the classical voronoi tessellation. *Philosophical Magazine*, 92(8):986– 1005, 2012.
- [63] M. Levoy. Area flooding algorithms. 1981.
- [64] Z. Á. Mann and A. Szajkó. Determining the expected runtime of an exact graph coloring algorithm. 2011.
- [65] R. McColl, O. Green, and D. A. Bader. A new parallel algorithm for connected components in dynamic graphs. In 20th Annual International Conference on High Performance Computing, pages 246–255. IEEE, 2013.
- [66] W. Mclendon Iii, B. Hendrickson, S. J. Plimpton, and L. Rauchwerger. Finding strongly connected components in distributed graphs. *Journal of Parallel and Distributed Computing*, 65(8):901–910, 2005.
- [67] E. Meijering. A chronology of interpolation: from ancient astronomy to modern signal and image processing. *Proceedings of the IEEE*, 90(3):319–342, 2002.
- [68] N. Moelans, B. Blanpain, and P. Wollants. An introduction to phase-field modeling of microstructure evolution. *Calphad*, 32(2):268–294, 2008.
- [69] N. Moelans, B. Blanpain, and P. Wollants. Quantitative analysis of grain boundary properties in a generalized phase field model for grain growth in anisotropic systems. *Phys. Rev. B*, 78:024113, 2008.
- [70] D. Moldovan, D. Wolf, S. Phillpot, and A. Haslam. Mesoscopic simulation of two-dimensional grain growth with anistropic grain-boundary properties. *Phil. Mag. A*, 82(7):1271–97, 2002.
- [71] M. Morse et al. George david birkhoff and his mathematical work. *Bulletin of the American Mathematical Society*, 52(5, Part 1):357–391, 1946.
- [72] K. Nogita and K. Une. Radiation-induced microstructural change in high burnup uo2 fuel pellets. *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research Section B: Beam Interactions with Materials and Atoms*, 91(1-4):301–306, 1994.
- [73] K. Nogita and K. Une. Irradiation-induced recrystallization in high burnup uo 2 fuel. *Journal of nuclear materials*, 226(3):302–310, 1995.
- [74] C. J. Permann, M. R. Tonks, B. Fromm, and D. R. Gaston. Order parameter re-mapping algorithm for 3d phase field model of grain growth using fem. *Computational Materials Science*, 115:18–25, 2016.
- [75] C. J. Permann, M. R. Tonks, D. Schwen, D. R. Gaston, R. Hiromoto, and R. Martineau. Scalable distributed feature tracking and remapping on unstructured finite element meshes with adaptive refinement.
- [76] C. J. Permann, M. R. Tonks, D. Schwen, D. R. Gaston, R. Hiromoto, and R. Martineau. A scalable order parameter remapping algorithm with robust initial conditions for 3d phase field grain growth using fem.

- [77] J. Rest. A model for the effect of the progression of irradiation-induced recrystallization from initiation to completion on swelling of uo 2 and u–10mo nuclear fuels. *Journal of nuclear materials*, 346(2):226–232, 2005.
- [78] A. Rollett, F. Humphreys, G. S. Rohrer, and M. Hatherly. *Recrystallization and related annealing phenomena*. Elsevier, 2004.
- [79] O. H. Schmitt. A thermionic trigger. *Journal of Scientific Instruments*, 15(1):24, 1938.
- [80] B. Schönfelder, D. Wolf, S. Phillpot, and M. Furtkamp. Molecular-dynamics method for the simulation of grain-boundary migration. *Interface Science*, 5(4):245–262, 1997.
- [81] G. Seward, S. Celotto, D. Prior, J. Wheeler, and R. Pond. In situ sem-ebsd observations of the hcp to bcc phase transformation in commercially pure titanium. *Acta Materialia*, 52(4):821–832, 2004.
- [82] D. Silver and X. Wang. Volume tracking. In *Visualization'96. Proceedings.*, pages 157–164. IEEE, 1996.
- [83] D. Silver and X. Wang. Tracking and visualizing turbulent 3d features. *IEEE Transactions on Visualization and Computer Graphics*, 3(2):129–141, 1997.
- [84] D. Silver and X. Wang. Tracking scalar features in unstructured data sets. In *Visualization'98. Proceedings*, pages 79–86. IEEE, 1998.
- [85] H. D. Simon. Partitioning of unstructured problems for parallel processing. *Computing Systems in Engineering*, 2(2-3):135–148, 1991.
- [86] A. E. Slaughter, J. W. Peterson, D. R. Gaston, C. J. Permann, D. Andrš, and J. M. Miller. Continuous integration for concurrent moose framework and application development on github. *Journal of Open Research Software*, 3(1), 2015.
- [87] D. Srolovitz, M. Anderson, P. Sahni, and G. Grest. Computer-Simulation Of Grain-Growth .2. Grain-Size Distribution, Topology, And Local Dynamics. Acta Metallurgica, 32(5):793–802, 1984.
- [88] T. Takaki, A. Yamanaka, Y. Higa, and Y. Tomita. Phase-field model during static recrystallization based on crystal-plasticity theory. *Journal of Computer-Aided Materials Design*, 14(1):75–84, 2007.
- [89] K. Teferra and L. Graham-Brady. Tessellation growth models for polycrystalline microstructures. *Computational Materials Science*, 102:57–67, 2015.
- [90] M. Tonks, D. Gaston, P. Millett, D. Andrs, and P. Talbot. An object-oriented finite element framework for multiphysics phase field simulations. *Comp. Mat. Sci.*, 51(1):20–29, 2012.
- [91] M. Tonks, G. Hansen, D. Gaston, C. Permann, P. Millett, and D. Wolf. Fullycoupled engineering and mesoscale simulations of thermal conductivity in uo2 fuel using an implicit multiscale approach. In *Journal of Physics: Conference Series*, volume 180, page 012078. IOP Publishing, 2009.
- [92] M. Tonks and P. Millett. Phase field simulations of elastic deformation-driven grain growth in 2d copper polycrystals. *Mat. Sci. Eng. A*, 528:4086–91, 2011.

- [93] M. Tonks, P. Millett, W. Cai, and D. Wolf. Analysis of the elastic strain energy driving force for grain boundary migration using phase field simulation. *Scripta Materialia*, 63:1049–52, 2010.
- [94] M. R. Tonks, D. Gaston, P. C. Millett, D. Andrs, and P. Talbot. An objectoriented finite element framework for multiphysics phase field simulations. *Computational Materials Science*, 51(1):20–29, 2012.
- [95] K. Une, K. Nogita, S. Kashibe, and M. Imamura. Microstructural change and its influence on fission gas release in high burnup uo2 fuel. *Journal of nuclear materials*, 188:65–72, 1992.
- [96] L. Vanherpe, N. Moelans, B. Blanpain, and S. Vandewalle. Bounding box algorithm for three-dimensional phase-field simulations of microstructural evolution in polycrystalline materials. *Physical Review E*, 76(5):056702, 2007.
- [97] L. Vanherpe, N. Moelans, B. Blanpain, and S. Vandewalle. Bounding box framework for efficient phase field simulation of grain growth in anisotropic systems. *Computational Materials Science*, 50(7):2221–2231, 2011.
- [98] Y. O. Yildiz and M. Kirca. Atomistic simulation of voronoi-based coated nanoporous metals. *Modelling and Simulation in Materials Science and Engineering*, 25(2):025008, 2016.
- [99] N. Zaafarani, D. Raabe, R. Singh, F. Roters, and S. Zaefferer. Three-dimensional investigation of the texture and microstructure below a nanoindent in a cu single crystal using 3d ebsd and crystal plasticity finite element simulations. *Acta Materialia*, 54(7):1863–1876, 2006.
- [100] X. Zhang, J. Chen, and S. Osher. A multiple level set method for modeling grain boundary evolution of polycrystalline materials. *Interaction MultiScale Mech*, 1(2):178–91, 2008.
- [101] O. C. Zienkiewicz and J. Z. Zhu. A simple error estimator and adaptive procedure for practical engineering analysis. *International Journal for Numerical Methods in Engineering*, 24(2):337–357, 1987.

C++ IMPLEMENTATION IN THE MOOSE FRAMEWORK

The following pages contain the most current source code implementations used for all simulation results contained in this dissertation. The MOOSE open-source project contains the complete revision history of these files. All code is compliant with the C++11 standard and compiles under multiple compilers (*GNU 4.8+, Clang 3.4.0,* and *Intel2013+*).

While the algorithms contained within are designed to work with the MOOSE framework built upon libMesh, the algorithms themselves could easily be abstracted to work with other simulation frameworks if a suitable API is made available. The author highly encourages those who wish to use or expand upon the implementation here to contact the MOOSE framework mailing list for assistance. Contributions and extensions to the original code may be accepted into the project. The MOOSE phase-field module contains extensive documentation, test cases and example problems which employ these objects. It is our hope that they continue to function any remain a vital part of the MOOSE suite for many years to come.

The expected external interface for implementing these algorithms into another project is not insurmountable. Access to the mesh data structure and solution variables is essentially all that is required. Periodic boundary constraints require a bit more information but could be worked in easily enough. The MOOSE infrastructure has a nice abstraction to the DOFs in the solution vector but as long as these values can be measured, that's all that's required for using these algorithms. Since these algorithms are designed for unstructured mesh with *h*-adaptivity, we expect to be able to query the mesh structure for all neighbors (at any level) at every point. In a structured mesh, a simple stencil can be used to determine neighbors at any point.

I've tried to document the code as much as possible. I've attempted to remove duplicated code as much as possible which is why these two separate classes exist in the first place. The feature data structure can be found in the header of the feature flood count object and is used extensively throughout both objects. I used modern C++11 coding standards and made that object movable, not copyable. This allowed me to drop the prolific use of pointers throughout these objects and store entire data structures inside containers. The syntactic sugar of this approach is quite nice.

A.1 FeatureFloodCount.h

```
2 /* MOOSE - Multiphysics Object Oriented Simulation Environment */
   1+
3
                                                             +/
4
   /*
             All contents are licensed under LGPL V2.1
                                                             */
5 /*
               See LICENSE for full restrictions
                                                             */
7 #ifndef FEATUREFLOODCOUNT_H
8 #define FEATUREFLOODCOUNT_H
9
10 #include "Coupleable.h"
11 #include "GeneralPostprocessor.h"
12 #include "InfixIterator.h"
13 #include "MooseVariableDependencyInterface.h"
14
   #include "ZeroInterface.h"
15
16
   #include <iterator>
17 #include <list>
  #include <set>
18
19 #include <vector>
20
   #include "libmesh/mesh_tools.h"
21
22 #include "libmesh/periodic_boundaries.h"
23
24 // External includes
25 #include "bitmask_operators.h"
26
27
   // Forward Declarations
28 class FeatureFloodCount;
29
  class MooseMesh;
30 class MooseVariable;
31
32 template <>
33
   InputParameters validParams<FeatureFloodCount>();
34
35 /**
   \star This object will mark nodes or elements of continuous regions all with a unique number for the
36
37
    * purpose of counting or "coloring" unique regions in a solution. It is designed to work with
    * either a single variable, or multiple variables.
38
39
    *
40
    \star Note: When inspecting multiple variables, those variables must not have regions of interest
41
    *
           that overlap or they will not be correctly colored.
42
    */
43
   class FeatureFloodCount : public GeneralPostprocessor,
44
                          public Coupleable,
45
                           public MooseVariableDependencyInterface,
46
                           public ZeroInterface
47
   {
48
   public:
49
     FeatureFloodCount(const InputParameters & parameters);
50
     ~FeatureFloodCount();
51
52
     virtual void initialSetup() override;
     virtual void meshChanged() override;
53
54
```

```
55
       virtual void initialize() override;
       virtual void execute() override;
56
57
       virtual void finalize() override;
58
       virtual Real getValue() override;
59
60
       /// Returns the total feature count (active and inactive ids, useful for sizing vectors)
61
       virtual std::size_t getTotalFeatureCount() const;
62
63
       /// Returns a Boolean indicating whether this feature intersects _any_ boundary
64
       virtual bool doesFeatureIntersectBoundary(unsigned int feature_id) const;
65
66
       /**
67
       \star Returns a list of active unique feature ids for a particular element. The vector is indexed by
68
        \star variable number with each entry containing either an invalid size_t type (no feature active at
69
        \star that location) or a feature id if the variable is non-zero at that location.
70
        */
71
       virtual const std::vector<unsigned int> & getVarToFeatureVector(dof_id_type elem_id) const;
72
73
       /// Returns the variable representing the passed in feature
74
       virtual unsigned int getFeatureVar(unsigned int feature_id) const;
75
76
       /// Returns the number of coupled varaibles
77
       std::size_t numCoupledVars() const { return _n_vars; }
78
79
       ///@{
80
       /// Constants used for invalid indices set to the max value of std::size_t type
81
       static const std::size_t invalid_size_t;
82
       static const unsigned int invalid_id;
83
       ///@}
84
85
       /// Returns a const vector to the coupled variable pointers
86
       const std::vector<MooseVariable *> & getCoupledVars() const { return _vars; }
87
88
       enum class FieldType
89
       {
90
         UNIQUE_REGION,
91
         VARIABLE_COLORING,
         GHOSTED_ENTITIES,
92
93
         HALOS,
94
        CENTROID,
95
         ACTIVE BOUNDS,
96
       };
97
98
       // Retrieve field information
99
       virtual Real
100
       getEntityValue(dof_id_type entity_id, FieldType field_type, std::size_t var_index = 0) const;
101
102
       inline bool isElemental() const { return _is_elemental; }
103
104
       /// This enumeration is used to indicate status of the grains in the <code>_unique_grains</code> data structure
105
       enum class Status : unsigned char
106
       {
107
         CLEAR = 0 \times 0,
108
         MARKED = 0x1,
         DIRTY = 0x2,
109
110
        INACTIVE = 0x4
```

```
111
       };
112
113
       struct FeatureData
114
       {
115
         FeatureData() : FeatureData(std::numeric_limits<std::size_t>::max(), Status::INACTIVE) {}
116
117
         FeatureData(std::size_t var_index,
118
                     unsigned int local index,
119
                     processor_id_type rank,
120
                     Status status)
121
          : FeatureData(var_index, status)
122
         {
123
           _orig_ids = {std::make_pair(rank, local_index)};
124
         }
125
126
         FeatureData(std::size_t var_index, Status status)
127
          : _var_index(var_index),
128
             _id(invalid_id),
             _bboxes(1), // Assume at least one bounding box
129
130
             _min_entity_id(DofObject::invalid_id),
131
             vol count(0),
132
             _status(status),
133
             _intersects_boundary(false)
134
         {
135
         }
136
137
    ///@{
138 /**
139
     * We do not expect these objects to ever be copied. This is important
     * since they are stored in standard containers directly. To enforce
140
141
      * this, we are explicitly deleting the copy constructor, and copy
142
      * assignment operator.
143
     */
144
    #ifdef __INTEL_COMPILER
145
       /**
146
          * 2016-07-14
          \star The INTEL compiler we are currently using (2013 with GCC 4.8) appears to have a bug
147
          \star introduced by the addition of the Point member in this structure. Even though
148
149
          * it supports move semantics on other non-POD types like libMesh::BoundingBox,
          * it fails to compile this class with the "centroid" member. Specifically, it
150
151
          \star supports the move operation into the vector type but fails to work with the
152
          * bracket operator on std::map and the std::sort algorithm used in this class.
153
          * It does work with std::map::emplace() but that syntax is much less appealing
          \star and still doesn't work around the issue. For now, I'm allowing the copy
154
155
          * constructor so that this class works under the Intel compiler but there
          * may be a degradation in performance in that case.
156
157
          */
158
         FeatureData(const FeatureData & f) = default;
         FeatureData & operator=(const FeatureData & f) = default;
159
160 #else // GCC CLANG
161
         FeatureData(const FeatureData & f) = delete;
162
         FeatureData & operator=(const FeatureData & f) = delete:
163
     #endif
164
         ///@}
165
166
         ///@{
```

```
167
         // Default Move constructors
168
         FeatureData (FeatureData && f) = default;
169
         FeatureData & operator=(FeatureData && f) = default;
170
         ///@}
171
172
         ///@{
173
         /**
          \star Update the minimum and maximum coordinates of a bounding box
174
175
          * given a Point, Elem or BBox parameter.
176
          */
177
         void updateBBoxExtremes(MeshTools::BoundingBox & bbox, const Point & node);
178
         void updateBBoxExtremes(MeshTools::BoundingBox & bbox, const Elem & elem);
179
         void updateBBoxExtremes(MeshTools::BoundingBox & bbox, const MeshTools::BoundingBox & rhs_bbox);
180
         ///@}
181
182
         /**
183
          \star Determines if any of this FeatureData's bounding boxes overlap with
184
          * the other FeatureData's bounding boxes.
          */
185
186
         bool boundingBoxesIntersect(const FeatureData & rhs) const;
187
188
         ///@{
189
         /**
          * Determine if one of this FeaturesData's member sets intersects
190
          \star the other FeatureData's corresponding set.
191
192
          */
193
         bool halosIntersect(const FeatureData & rhs) const;
194
         bool periodicBoundariesIntersect(const FeatureData & rhs) const;
195
         bool ghostedIntersect(const FeatureData & rhs) const;
196
         ///@}
197
198
         /**
199
          \star Located the overlapping bounding box between this Feature and the
200
          \star other Feature and expands that overlapping box accordingly.
201
          */
202
         void expandBBox(const FeatureData & rhs);
203
204
         /**
205
          * Merges another Feature Data into this one. This method leaves rhs
206
          * in an inconsistent state.
          */
207
208
         void merge(FeatureData && rhs);
209
210
         // TODO: Doco
211
         void clear();
212
213
         /// Comparison operator for sorting individual FeatureDatas
214
         bool operator<(const FeatureData & rhs) const</pre>
215
         {
216
          if (_id != invalid_id)
217
           {
             mooseAssert(rhs._id != invalid_id, "Asymmetric setting of ids detected during sort");
218
219
220
             // Sort based on ids
221
             return _id < rhs._id;</pre>
222
           }
```

223	else
224	<pre>// Sort based on processor independent information (mesh and variable info)</pre>
225	<pre>return _var_index < rhsvar_index </pre>
226	<pre>(_var_index == rhsvar_index && _min_entity_id < rhsmin_entity_id);</pre>
227	}
228	
229	/// stream output operator
230	<pre>friend std::ostream & operator<<(std::ostream & out, const FeatureData & feature);</pre>
231	
232	/// Holds the ghosted ids for a feature (the ids which will be used for stitching
233	<pre>std::set<dof_id_type> _ghosted_ids;</dof_id_type></pre>
234	
235	/// Holds the local ids in the interior of a feature.
236	/// This data structure is only maintained on the local processor
237	<pre>std::set<dof_id_type> _local_ids;</dof_id_type></pre>
238	
239	/// Holds the ids surrounding the feature
240	<pre>std::set<dof_id_type> _halo_ids;</dof_id_type></pre>
241	
242	/// Holds the nodes that belong to the feature on a periodic boundary $\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $
243	<pre>std::set<dof_id_type> _periodic_nodes;</dof_id_type></pre>
244	
245	/// The Moose variable where this feature was found (often the "order parameter")
246	<pre>std::size_t _var_index;</pre>
247	
248	/// An ID for this feature
249	unsigned int _id;
250	
251	/// The vector of bounding boxes completely enclosing this feature
252	/// (multiple used with periodic constraints)
255	<pre>sta::vector<mesniools::boundingbox> _DDoxes;</mesniools::boundingbox></pre>
255	/// Original processor /local ide
255	<pre>/// Original processor/local lds atd:listestd:upaircprocessor id tupe_upgigned int>>_ orig_idg:</pre>
257	stuistvstupairvprocessor_iu_type, unsigned int// _orig_ius,
258	/// The minimum entity seen in the local ids used for sorting features
259	dof id type min entity id.
260	dor_rd_type _mrn_therey_rd,
261	/// The count of entities contributing to the volume calculation
262	std::size t vol count:
263	,
264	/// The centroid of the feature (average of coordinates from entities participating in
265	/// the volume calculation)
266	Point _centroid;
267	
268	/// The status of a feature (used mostly in derived classes like the GrainTracker)
269	Status _status;
270	
271	/// Flag indicating whether this feature intersects a boundary
272	<pre>bool _intersects_boundary;</pre>
273	};
274	
275	protected:
276	/**
277	\star This method is used to populate any of the data structures used for storing field data (nodal
278	\star or elemental). It is called at the end of finalize and can make use of any of the data

279	* structures created during the execution of this postprocessor.
280	*/
281	<pre>virtual void updateFieldInfo();</pre>
282	
283	/**
284	' * This method will "mark" all entities on neighboring elements that
285	* are above the supplied threshold. If feature is NULL we are evaluating
200	A are above the supplied threshold. If feature is would, we are exploring
200	* for a new region to mark, otherwise we are in the recursive caris
207	* currenciy marking a region.
288	*/
289	<pre>void flood(const DofObject * dof_object, std::size_t current_index, FeatureData * feature);</pre>
290	
291	/**
292	\star Return the starting comparison threshold to use when inspecting an entity during the flood
293	* stage.
294	*/
295	<pre>virtual Real getThreshold(std::size_t current_index) const;</pre>
296	
297	/**
298	\star Return the "connecting" comparison threshold to use when inspecting an entity during the flood
299	* stage.
300	*/
301	<pre>virtual Real getConnectingThreshold(std::size_t current_index) const;</pre>
302	
303	/**
304	* This method is used to determine whether the current entity value is part of a feature or not.
305	* Comparisons can either be greater than or less than the threshold which is controlled via
306	* input parameter.
307	*/
308	'
309	bol comparevalues for a construction of the co
310	
211	/ ^^
312	* Method carried during the recursive rioda fourne that should return whether of not the current
212	x entry is part of the current feature (if one is being explored), of if it's the start
214	* OI A NEW LEALURE.
314	*/
315	virtual bool isNewFeatureOrConnectedRegion(const DofObject * dof_object,
316	<pre>std::size_t current_index,</pre>
317	FeatureData ∗& feature,
318	Status & status,
319	<pre>unsigned int & new_id);</pre>
320	
321	///@{
322	/**
323	\star These two routines are utility routines used by the flood routine and by derived classes for
324	\star visiting neighbors. Since the logic is different for the elemental versus nodal case it's
325	* easier to split them up.
326	*/
327	<pre>void visitNodalNeighbors(const Node * node,</pre>
328	<pre>std::size_t current_index,</pre>
329	FeatureData * feature,
330	<pre>bool expand_halos_only);</pre>
331	<pre>void visitElementalNeighbors(const Elem * elem,</pre>
332	<pre>std::size_t current_index,</pre>
333	FeatureData * feature,
334	<pre>bool expand_halos_only);</pre>

335 ///@} 336 337 /** 338 \star The actual logic for visiting neighbors is abstracted out here. This method is templated to 339 * handle the Nodal 340 * and Elemental cases together. 341 */ 342 template <typename T> 343 void visitNeighborsHelper(const T * curr_entity, 344 std::vector<const T *> neighbor entities, 345 std::size_t current_index, 346 FeatureData * feature, 347 bool expand halos only); 348 349 /** 350 \star This routine uses the local flooded data to build up the local feature data structures 351 \star (_feature_sets). This routine does not perform any communication so the _feature_sets data 352 * structure will only contain information from the local processor after calling this routine. \star Any existing data in the _feature_sets structure is destroyed by calling this routine. 353 354 355 * feature sets lavout: 356 * The outer vector is sized to one when _single_map_mode == true, otherwise it is sized for the 357 * number of coupled variables. The inner list represents the flooded regions (local only * after this call but fully populated after parallel communication and stitching). 358 359 */ 360 void prepareDataForTransfer(); 361 362 ///@{ 363 /** 364 \star These routines packs/unpack the _feature_map data into a structure suitable for parallel 365 * communication operations. See the comments in these routines for the exact 366 * data structure layout. 367 */ 368 void serialize(std::string & serialized_buffer); 369 void deserialize(std::vector<std::string> & serialized_buffers); ///@} 370 371 372 /** 373 \star This routine is called on the master rank only and stitches together the partial 374 * feature pieces seen on any processor. 375 */ 376 void mergeSets(bool use_periodic_boundary_info); 377 378 /** 379 \star This routine handles all of the serialization, communication and deserialization of the data 380 * structures containing FeatureData objects. 381 */ 382 void communicateAndMerge(); 383 384 /** 385 \star Sort and assign ids to features based on their position in the container after sorting. 386 */ 387 void sortAndLabel(); 388 389 /** 390 \star Calls buildLocalToGlobalIndices to build the individual local to global indicies for each rank

```
391
        * and scatters that information to all ranks. Finally, the non-master ranks update their own data
392
        * structures to reflect the global mappings.
393
        */
394
       void scatterAndUpdateRanks();
395
396
       /**
397
        * This routine populates a stacked vector of local to global indices per rank and the associated
398
        * count vector for scattering the vector to the ranks. The individual vectors can be different
399
        * sizes. The ith vector will be distributed to the ith processor including the master rank.
400
        * e.a.
401
        \star [ ... n_0 ] [ ... n_1 ] ... [ ... n_m ]
402
403
        * It is intended to be overridden in derived classes.
404
        */
405
       virtual void buildLocalToGlobalIndices(std::vector<std::size_t> & local_to_global_all,
406
                                               std::vector<int> & counts) const;
407
408
       /**
        \star This method builds a lookup map for retrieving the right local feature (by index) given a
409
410
        \star global index or id. max_id is passed to size the vector properly and may or may not be a
411
        * globally consistent number. The assumption is that any id that is later queried from this
412
        \star object that is higher simply doesn't exist on the local processor.
413
        */
414
       void buildFeatureIdToLocalIndices(unsigned int max id);
415
416
       /**
417
        \star Helper routine for clearing up data structures during initialize and prior to parallel
418
        * communication.
419
        */
       virtual void clearDataStructures();
420
421
422
       /**
423
        * This routine adds the periodic node information to our data structure prior to packing the data
424
        \star this makes those periodic neighbors appear much like ghosted nodes in a multiprocessor setting
425
        */
426
       void appendPeriodicNeighborNodes(FeatureData & data) const;
427
428
       /**
429
        * This routine updates the _region_offsets variable which is useful for quickly determining
430
        * the proper global number for a feature when using multimap mode
431
        */
432
       void updateRegionOffsets();
433
434
       /**
435
        \star This method detects whether two sets intersect without building a result set.
436
        \star It exits as soon as any intersection is detected.
437
        */
438
       template <class InputIterator>
439
       static inline bool setsIntersect(InputIterator first1,
440
                                         InputIterator last1,
441
                                         InputIterator first2,
442
                                         InputIterator last2)
443
       {
444
         while (first1 != last1 && first2 != last2)
445
        {
446
         if (*first1 == *first2)
```

125

```
448
          if (*first1 < *first2)</pre>
449
450
            ++first1;
451
          else if (*first1 > *first2)
452
            ++first2;
453
        }
454
        return false;
455
       }
456
457
458
       459
       ****
460
461
       /// The vector of coupled in variables
462
       std::vector<MooseVariable *> vars;
463
464
       /// The threshold above (or below) where an entity may begin a new region (feature)
465
      const Real _threshold;
466
       Real _step_threshold;
467
468
       /// The threshold above (or below) which neighboring entities are flooded
469
       /// (where regions can be extended but not started)
470
      const Real _connecting_threshold;
471
      Real _step_connecting_threshold;
472
473
       /// A reference to the mesh
474
      MooseMesh & _mesh;
475
476
       /**
477
       * This variable is used to build the periodic node map.
478
        * Assumption: We are going to assume that either all variables are periodic or none are.
479
       *
                    This assumption can be relaxed at a later time if necessary.
480
       */
      unsigned long _var_number;
481
482
483
       /// This variable is used to indicate whether or not multiple maps are used during flooding
484
       const bool single map mode;
485
486
      const bool _condense_map_info;
487
488
       /// This variable is used to indicate whether or not we identify features with
489
       /// unique numbers on multiple maps
490
      const bool _global_numbering;
491
492
       /// This variable is used to indicate whether the maps will contain unique region
       /// information or just the variable numbers owning those regions
493
494
       const bool _var_index_mode;
495
496
       \ensuremath{//} Indicates whether or not to communicate halo map information with all ranks
497
      const bool _compute_halo_maps;
498
499
       /// Indicates whether or not the var to feature map is populated.
500
       const bool _compute_var_to_feature_map;
501
502
      /**
```

447

return true;

```
503
        * Use less-than when comparing values against the threshold value.
504
        * True by default. If false, then greater-than comparison is used
505
        * instead.
506
        */
507
       const bool _use_less_than_threshold_comparison;
508
509
       // Convenience variable holding the number of variables coupled into this object
510
       const std::size_t _n_vars;
511
512
       /// Convenience variable holding the size of all the datastructures size by the number of maps
513
       const std::size_t _maps_size;
514
515
       /// Convenience variable holding the number of processors in this simulation
516
       const processor_id_type _n_procs;
517
518
       /**
519
        \ast This variable keeps track of which nodes have been visited during execution. We don't use the
520
        * _feature_map for this since we don't want to explicitly store data for all the unmarked nodes
521
        * in a serialized datastructures.
522
        \ast This keeps our overhead down since this variable never needs to be communicated.
523
        */
524
       std::vector<std::map<dof_id_type, bool>> _entities_visited;
525
526
       /**
        \star This map keeps track of which variables own which nodes. We need a vector of them for multimap
527
528
        \star mode where multiple variables can own a single mode.
529
530
        * Note: This map is only populated when "show_var_coloring" is set to true.
531
        */
532
       std::vector<std::map<dof_id_type, int>> _var_index_maps;
533
534
       /// The data structure used to find neighboring elements give a node ID
535
       std::vector<std::vector<const Elem *>> _nodes_to_elem_map;
536
537
       /// The number of features seen by this object per map
       std::vector<unsigned int> _feature_counts_per_map;
538
539
       /// The number of features seen by this object (same as summing _feature_counts_per_map)
540
541
       unsigned int _feature_count;
542
543
       /**
544
        \star The data structure used to hold partial and communicated feature data.
545
        * The data structure mirrors that found in _feature_sets, but contains
546
        \star one additional vector indexed by processor id
547
        */
548
       std::vector<std::list<FeatureData>> partial feature sets;
549
550
       /**
551
        * The data structure used to hold the globally unique features. The outer vector
552
        * is indexed by variable number, the inner vector is indexed by feature number
553
        */
554
       std::vector<FeatureData> feature sets:
555
556
557
        * The feature maps contain the raw flooded node information and eventually the unique grain
558
        \star numbers. We have a vector of them so we can create one per variable if that level of detail
```

```
559
        * is desired.
560
        */
561
       std::vector<std::map<dof_id_type, int>> _feature_maps;
562
563
       /// The vector recording the local to global feature indices
564
       std::vector<std::size_t> _local_to_global_feature_map;
565
566
       /// The vector recording the grain_id to local index (several indices will contain invalid_size_t)
567
       std::vector<std::size_t> _feature_id_to_local_index;
568
569
       /// A pointer to the periodic boundary constraints object
570
       PeriodicBoundaries * _pbs;
571
572
       /// Average value of the domain which can optionally be used to find features in a field
573
       const PostprocessorValue & _element_average_value;
574
575
       /// The map for holding reconstructed ghosted element information
576
       std::map<dof_id_type, int> _ghosted_entity_ids;
577
578
       /**
579
        * The data structure for looking up halos around features. The outer vector is for splitting out
580
        \ast the information per variable. The inner map holds the actual halo information
581
        */
582
       std::vector<std::map<dof_id_type, int>> _halo_ids;
583
584
       /**
585
        * The data structure which is a list of nodes that are constrained to other nodes
586
        * based on the imposed periodic boundary conditions.
587
        */
588
       std::multimap<dof_id_type, dof_id_type> _periodic_node_map;
589
590
       /// The set of entities on the boundary of the domain used for determining
591
       /// if features intersect any boundary
592
       std::set<dof_id_type> _all_boundary_entity_ids;
593
594
       std::map<dof_id_type, std::vector<unsigned int>> _entity_var_to_features;
595
       std::vector<unsigned int> _empty_var_to_features;
596
597
598
       /// Determines if the flood counter is elements or not (nodes)
599
       bool _is_elemental;
600
601
       /// Convenience variable for testing master rank
602
       bool _is_master;
603
    };
604
605
    template <>
606
     void dataStore(std::ostream & stream, FeatureFloodCount::FeatureData & feature, void * context);
607
     template <>
608 void dataStore(std::ostream & stream, MeshTools::BoundingBox & bbox, void * context);
609
610 template <>
611
     void dataLoad(std::istream & stream, FeatureFloodCount::FeatureData & feature, void * context);
612
     template <>
613 void dataLoad(std::istream & stream, MeshTools::BoundingBox & bbox, void * context);
614
```

- 615 template <>
 616 struct enable_bitmask_operators<FeatureFloodCount::Status>
 617 {
 618 static const bool enable = true;
 619 };
 620
- 621 #endif // FEATUREFLOODCOUNT_H

A.2 FeatureFloodCount.C

```
2 /* MOOSE - Multiphysics Object Oriented Simulation Environment */
   /*
3
                                                               +/
4
              All contents are licensed under LGPL V2.1
   /*
                                                              */
5 /*
                See LICENSE for full restrictions
                                                              */
6
   7
8 #include "FeatureFloodCount.h"
9
    #include "IndirectSort.h"
10 #include "MooseMesh.h"
11 #include "MooseUtils.h"
12 #include "MooseVariable.h"
13 #include "SubProblem.h"
14
15
    #include "Assembly.h"
    #include "FEProblem.h"
16
17
  #include "NonlinearSystem.h"
18
19 // libMesh includes
20
   #include "libmesh/dof_map.h"
21
    #include "libmesh/mesh_tools.h"
22 #include "libmesh/periodic boundaries.h"
23 #include "libmesh/point_locator_base.h"
24
  #include <algorithm>
25
26
    #include <limits>
27
28
    template <>
29
    void
30
   dataStore(std::ostream & stream, FeatureFloodCount::FeatureData & feature, void * context)
31
   {
32
      /**
33
      * Not that local ids is not stored here. It's not needed for restart, and not needed
34
      * during the parallel merge operation
35
      */
36
      storeHelper(stream, feature._ghosted_ids, context);
37
      storeHelper(stream, feature._halo_ids, context);
38
     storeHelper(stream, feature._periodic_nodes, context);
39
     storeHelper(stream, feature._var_index, context);
40
     storeHelper(stream, feature._id, context);
41
     storeHelper(stream, feature._bboxes, context);
42
      storeHelper(stream, feature._orig_ids, context);
43
      storeHelper(stream, feature._min_entity_id, context);
44
     storeHelper(stream, feature._vol_count, context);
45
     storeHelper(stream, feature._centroid, context);
46
     storeHelper(stream, feature._status, context);
47
      storeHelper(stream, feature._intersects_boundary, context);
48
    }
49
50
    template <>
51
    void
52
   dataStore(std::ostream & stream, MeshTools::BoundingBox & bbox, void * context)
53
   {
54
     storeHelper(stream, bbox.min(), context);
```

```
55
       storeHelper(stream, bbox.max(), context);
    }
56
57
58
    template <>
59
    void
60
    dataLoad(std::istream & stream, FeatureFloodCount::FeatureData & feature, void * context)
61
    {
62
       /**
63
        \star Not that _local_ids is not loaded here. It's not needed for restart, and not needed
64
        * during the parallel merge operation
65
       */
66
       loadHelper(stream, feature._ghosted_ids, context);
67
       loadHelper(stream, feature, halo ids, context);
68
       loadHelper(stream, feature._periodic_nodes, context);
69
       loadHelper(stream, feature._var_index, context);
70
       loadHelper(stream, feature._id, context);
71
       loadHelper(stream, feature._bboxes, context);
72
       loadHelper(stream, feature._orig_ids, context);
73
       loadHelper(stream, feature._min_entity_id, context);
74
       loadHelper(stream, feature._vol_count, context);
75
       loadHelper(stream, feature, centroid, context);
76
       loadHelper(stream, feature._status, context);
77
       loadHelper(stream, feature._intersects_boundary, context);
78
    }
79
80
     template <>
81
     void
82
    dataLoad(std::istream & stream, MeshTools::BoundingBox & bbox, void * context)
83
    ł
84
       loadHelper(stream, bbox.min(), context);
85
       loadHelper(stream, bbox.max(), context);
86
     }
87
88
     template <>
89
     InputParameters
90
     validParams<FeatureFloodCount>()
91
     {
92
       InputParameters params = validParams<GeneralPostprocessor>();
93
       params.addRequiredCoupledVar(
94
           "variable",
95
           "The variable(s) for which to find connected regions of interests, i.e. \"features\".");
96
       params.addParam<Real>(
97
           "threshold", 0.5, "The threshold value for which a new feature may be started");
98
       params.addParam<Real>(
99
           "connecting_threshold",
100
           "The threshold for which an existing feature may be extended (defaults to \"threshold\")");
       params.addParam<bool>("use_single_map",
101
102
                             true,
103
                             "Determine whether information is tracked per "
                             "coupled variable or consolidated into one "
104
105
                             "(default: true)");
106
       params.addParam<bool>(
107
           "condense_map_info",
108
           false.
109
           "Determines whether we condense all the node values when in multimap mode (default: false)");
110
       params.addParam<bool>("use_global_numbering",
```

111	true,
112	"Determine whether or not global numbers are "
113	"used to label features on multiple maps "
114	<pre>"(default: true)");</pre>
115	params.addParam <bool>("enable_var_coloring",</bool>
116	false,
117	"Instruct the Postprocessor to populate the variable index map.");
118	params.addParam <bool>(</bool>
119	"compute_halo_maps",
120	false,
121	"Instruct the Postprocessor to communicate proper halo information to all ranks");
122	<pre>params.addParam<bool>("compute_var_to_feature_map",</bool></pre>
123	false,
124	"Instruct the Postprocessor to compute the active vars to features map");
125	params.addParam <bool>(</bool>
126	"use_less_than_threshold_comparison",
127	true,
128	"Controls whether features are defined to be less than or greater than the threshold value.");
129	
130	/**
131	* The FeatureFloodCount and derived objects should not to operate on the displaced mesh. These
132	* objects consume variable values from the nonlinear system and use a lot of raw geometric
133	* element information from the mesh. If you use the displaced system with EBSD information for
134	* instance, you'll have difficulties reconciling the difference between the coordinates from the
135	* EBSD data file and the potential displacements applied via boundary conditions.
136	*/
137	params.set <bool>("use displaced mesh") = false;</bool>
138	
139	params.addParamNamesToGroup("use single map condense map info use global numbering", "Advanced");
140	
141	MooseEnum flood type("NODAL ELEMENTAL", "ELEMENTAL");
142	params.addParam <mooseenum>("flood entity type",</mooseenum>
143	flood type,
144	"Determines whether the flood algorithm runs on nodes or elements");
145	return params;
146	
147	
148	FeatureFloodCount::FeatureFloodCount(const InputParameters & parameters)
149	: GeneralPostprocessor(parameters).
150	Compleable(this, false).
151	MooseVariableDependencvInterface(),
152	ZeroInterface(parameters),
153	vars(actCoupledMooseVars()).
154	<pre>threshold(getParam<real>("threshold")).</real></pre>
155	connecting threshold(isParamValid("connecting threshold")
156	2 getParam(Real)("connecting threshold")
157	<pre>. getParam(Real)("threshold"))</pre>
158	mech(subproblem mech())
150	= =
160	_val_inimber (_vals[0] >inimber()),
161	
162	_condense_map_into(getraramebool>(Condense_map_into)),
162	_yrobal_humbering(getralam <bool ("use_grobal_humbering")),<="" th=""></bool>
164	_var_index_mode(getraiam <bool>(endDie_var_Coloring")),</bool>
164	_compute_naio_maps(getParam compute_naio_maps")),
165	_compute_var_to_reature_map(getFaram <bool>("compute_var_to_reature_map")),</bool>
100	_use_tess_than_threshold_comparison(getParam <bool>("use_tess_than_threshold_comparison")),</bool>

```
167
         _n_vars(_vars.size()),
168
         _maps_size(_single_map_mode ? 1 : _vars.size()),
169
         _n_procs(_app.n_processors()),
         _entities_visited(_vars.size()), // This map is always sized to the number of variables
170
171
         _feature_counts_per_map(_maps_size),
172
         _feature_count(0),
173
         _partial_feature_sets(_maps_size),
174
         _feature_maps(_maps_size),
175
         _pbs(nullptr),
176
         _element_average_value(parameters.isParamValid("elem_avg_value")
177
                                    ? getPostprocessorValue("elem_avg_value")
178
                                    : _real_zero),
179
         _halo_ids(_maps_size),
180
         _is_elemental(getParam<MooseEnum>("flood_entity_type") == "ELEMENTAL"),
181
         _is_master(processor_id() == 0)
182 {
183
     if (_var_index_mode)
184
         _var_index_maps.resize(_maps_size);
185
186
       addMooseVariableDependency(_vars);
187
     }
188
189
     FeatureFloodCount::~FeatureFloodCount() {}
190
191
    void
192
     FeatureFloodCount::initialSetup()
193
     {
194
       // Get a pointer to the PeriodicBoundaries buried in libMesh
195
       _pbs = _fe_problem.getNonlinearSystemBase().dofMap().get_periodic_boundaries();
196
197
       meshChanged();
198
199
       /**
200
       \star Size the empty var to features vector to the number of coupled variables.
201
        * This empty vector (but properly sized) vector is returned for elements
        \star that are queried but are not in the structure (which also shouldn't happen).
202
        \star The user is warned in this case but this helps avoid extra bounds checking
203
204
        * in user code and avoids seqfaults.
205
        */
206
       _empty_var_to_features.resize(_n_vars, invalid_id);
207
    }
208
209
     void
210 FeatureFloodCount::initialize()
211 {
212
      // Clear the feature marking maps and region counters and other data structures
213
       for (auto map_num = decltype(_maps_size)(0); map_num < _maps_size; ++map_num)</pre>
214
215
         _feature_maps[map_num].clear();
216
         _partial_feature_sets[map_num].clear();
217
218
        if ( var index mode)
219
           _var_index_maps[map_num].clear();
220
221
         _halo_ids[map_num].clear();
222
       }
```
223	
224	_feature_sets.clear();
225	
226	// Calculate the thresholds for this iteration
227	_step_threshold = _element_average_value + _threshold;
228	_step_connecting_threshold = _element_average_value + _connecting_threshold;
229	
230	_ghosted_entity_ids.clear();
231	
232	// Reset the feature count and max local size
233	_feature_count = 0;
234	
235	<pre>_entity_var_to_features.clear();</pre>
236	
237	<pre>clearDataStructures();</pre>
238	
239	
240	void
241	FeatureFloodCount::clearDataStructures()
242	
243	<pre>for (auto & map_ref : _entities_visited)</pre>
244	<pre>map_ref.clear();</pre>
245	}
246	
247	void
248	<pre>FeatureFloodCount::meshChanged()</pre>
249	
250	_mesh.buildPeriodicNodeMap(_periodic_node_map, _var_number, _pbs);
251	
252	// Build a new node to element map
253	_nodes_to_elem_map.clear();
254	<pre>MeshTools::build_nodes_to_elem_map(_mesh.getMesh(), _nodes_to_elem_map);</pre>
255	
256	/**
257	* We need to build a set containing all of the boundary entities
258	st to compare against. This will be elements for elemental flooding.
259	* Volumes for nodal flooding is not supported
260	*/
261	_all_boundary_entity_ids.clear();
262	if (_is_elemental)
263	<pre>for (auto elem_it = _mesh.bndElemsBegin(), elem_end = _mesh.bndElemsEnd(); elem_it != elem_end;</pre>
264	++elem_it)
265	_all_boundary_entity_ids.insert((*elem_it)->_elem->id());
266	}
267	
268	void
269	<pre>FeatureFloodCount::execute()</pre>
270	{
271	<pre>const auto end = _mesh.getMesh().active_local_elements_end();</pre>
272	<pre>for (auto el = _mesh.getMesh().active_local_elements_begin(); el != end; ++el)</pre>
273	l l
273 274	<pre>const Elem * current_elem = *el;</pre>
273 274 275	<pre>const Elem * current_elem = *el;</pre>
273 274 275 276	<pre>const Elem * current_elem = *el; // Loop over elements or nodes</pre>
273 274 275 276 277	<pre>const Elem * current_elem = *el; // Loop over elements or nodes if (_is_elemental)</pre>

```
279
           for (auto var_num = beginIndex(_vars); var_num < _vars.size(); ++var_num)</pre>
280
             flood(current_elem, var_num, nullptr /* Designates inactive feature */);
281
         }
282
         else
283
         {
284
           auto n_nodes = current_elem->n_vertices();
285
           for (auto i = decltype(n_nodes)(0); i < n_nodes; ++i)</pre>
286
           {
287
             const Node * current_node = current_elem->get_node(i);
288
289
             for (auto var_num = beginIndex(_vars); var_num < _vars.size(); ++var_num)</pre>
290
                flood(current_node, var_num, nullptr /* Designates inactive feature */);
291
           }
292
          }
293
       }
294
     }
295
296 void
    FeatureFloodCount::communicateAndMerge()
297
298
     {
299
       // First we need to transform the raw data into a usable data structure
300
       prepareDataForTransfer();
301
302
       /**
303
        \star The libMesh packed range routines handle the communication of the individual
304
        \star string buffers. Here we need to create a container to hold our type
        \ast to serialize. It'll always be size one because we are sending a single
305
306
        \star byte stream of all the data to other processors. The stream need not be
307
        * the same size on all processors.
        */
308
309
       std::vector<std::string> send_buffers(1);
310
311
       /**
312
        * Additionally we need to create a different container to hold the received
313
        * byte buffers. The container type need not match the send container type.
        \star However, We do know the number of incoming buffers (num processors) so we'll
314
315
        \star go ahead and use a vector.
316
        */
317
       std::vector<std::string> recv_buffers;
318
       if (_is_master)
319
         recv buffers.reserve( app.n processors());
320
321
       serialize(send_buffers[0]);
322
323
       \ensuremath{{\prime}}\xspace // Free up as much memory as possible here before we do global communication
324
       clearDataStructures();
325
326
       /**
        \star Send the data from all processors to the root to create a complete
327
328
        * global feature map.
329
        */
330
        communicator.gather packed range(0,
331
                                           (void *) (nullptr),
332
                                           send_buffers.begin(),
333
                                           send buffers.end(),
334
                                           std::back_inserter(recv_buffers));
```

```
335
336
       if (_is_master)
337
       {
         // The root process now needs to deserialize and merge all of the data
338
         deserialize(recv_buffers);
339
340
         recv_buffers.clear();
341
342
         mergeSets(true);
343
       }
344
345
       \ensuremath{{\ensuremath{//}}} Make sure that feature count is communicated to all ranks
346
       _communicator.broadcast(_feature_count);
347
    }
348
349
     void
350 FeatureFloodCount::sortAndLabel()
351 {
352
      mooseAssert(_is_master, "sortAndLabel can only be called on the master");
353
354
       /**
355
        * Perform a sort to give a parallel unique sorting to the identified features.
        * We use the "min_entity_id" inside each feature to assign it's position in the
356
357
        \star sorted vector.
        */
358
359
       std::sort(_feature_sets.begin(), _feature_sets.end());
360
361 #ifndef NDEBUG
362
      /**
363
        * Sanity check. Now that we've sorted the flattened vector of features
        * we need to make sure that the counts vector still lines up appropriately
364
365
        * with each feature's _var_index.
        */
366
367
       unsigned int feature_offset = 0;
368
       for (auto map_num = beginIndex(_feature_counts_per_map); map_num < _maps_size; ++map_num)</pre>
369
       {
370
         // Skip empty map checks
371
         if (_feature_counts_per_map[map_num] == 0)
372
           continue;
373
374
         // Check the begin and end of the current range
         auto range front = feature offset;
375
376
         auto range_back = feature_offset + _feature_counts_per_map[map_num] - 1;
377
378
         mooseAssert(range_front <= range_back && range_back < _feature_count,</pre>
379
                      "Indexing error in feature sets");
380
381
         if (!_single_map_mode && (_feature_sets[range_front]._var_index != map_num ||
382
                                    _feature_sets[range_back]._var_index != map_num))
383
           mooseError("Error in _feature_sets sorting, map index: ", map_num);
384
385
         feature_offset += _feature_counts_per_map[map_num];
386
       }
387
     #endif
388
389
       \ensuremath{\prime\prime}\xspace Label the features with an ID based on the sorting (processor number independent value)
390
       for (auto i = beginIndex(_feature_sets); i < _feature_sets.size(); ++i)</pre>
```

```
391
         _feature_sets[i]._id = i;
392
    }
393
394
     void
395 FeatureFloodCount::buildLocalToGlobalIndices(std::vector<std::size_t> & local_to_global_all,
396
                                                   std::vector<int> & counts) const
397
    {
398
       mooseAssert(_is_master, "This method must only be called on the root processor");
399
400
       counts.assign( n procs, 0);
401
       \ensuremath{\prime\prime}\xspace Now size the individual counts vectors based on the largest index seen per processor
402
       for (const auto & feature : _feature_sets)
403
        for (const auto & local_index_pair : feature._orig_ids)
404
           // local index
                                                                        // rank
405
           if (local_index_pair.second >= static_cast<std::size_t>(counts[local_index_pair.first]))
             counts[local_index_pair.first] = local_index_pair.second + 1;
406
407
408
       // Build the offsets vector
409
       unsigned int globalsize = 0;
410
       std::vector<int> offsets(_n_procs); // Type is signed for use with the MPI API
411
       for (auto i = beginIndex(offsets); i < offsets.size(); ++i)</pre>
412
       {
413
        offsets[i] = globalsize;
414
         globalsize += counts[i];
415
       }
416
417
       // Finally populate the master vector
418
       local_to_global_all.resize(globalsize, FeatureFloodCount::invalid_size_t);
419
       for (const auto & feature : _feature_sets)
420
       {
421
         // Get the local indices from the feature and build a map
422
         for (const auto & local_index_pair : feature._orig_ids)
423
         {
424
           auto rank = local_index_pair.first;
425
           mooseAssert(rank < _n_procs, rank << ", " << _n_procs);</pre>
426
427
           auto local_index = local_index_pair.second;
428
           auto stacked local index = offsets[rank] + local index;
429
430
           mooseAssert(stacked_local_index < globalsize,</pre>
                       "Global index: " << stacked local index << " is out of range");
431
432
           local_to_global_all[stacked_local_index] = feature._id;
433
434
       }
435
     }
436
437
     void
438
     FeatureFloodCount::buildFeatureIdToLocalIndices(unsigned int max_id)
439 {
440
       _feature_id_to_local_index.assign(max_id + 1, invalid_size_t);
441
       for (auto feature_index = beginIndex(_feature_sets); feature_index < _feature_sets.size();</pre>
442
            ++feature index)
443
       {
444
         if (_feature_sets[feature_index]._status != Status::INACTIVE)
445
        {
```

mooseAssert(_feature_sets[feature_index]._id <= max_id,</pre>

```
136
```

```
447
                       "Feature ID out of range(" << _feature_sets[feature_index]._id << ')');
448
           _feature_id_to_local_index[_feature_sets[feature_index]._id] = feature_index;
449
         }
450
       }
451
     }
452
453 void
454
     FeatureFloodCount::finalize()
455
     {
456
       // Gather all information on processor zero and merge
457
       communicateAndMerge();
458
459
       // Sort and label the features
460
       if (_is_master)
461
        sortAndLabel();
462
463
       // Send out the local to global mappings
464
       scatterAndUpdateRanks();
465
466
       // Populate _feature_maps and _var_index_maps
467
       updateFieldInfo();
468
    }
469
470
     const std::vector<unsigned int> &
471
    FeatureFloodCount::getVarToFeatureVector(dof_id_type elem_id) const
472
     {
473
       mooseDoOnce(if (!_compute_var_to_feature_map) mooseError(
474
          "Please set \"compute_var_to_feature_map = true\" to use this interface method"));
475
476
       const auto pos = _entity_var_to_features.find(elem_id);
477
       if (pos != _entity_var_to_features.end())
478
       {
479
        mooseAssert(pos->second.size() == _n_vars, "Variable to feature vector not sized properly");
480
         return pos->second;
481
       }
482
       else
483
         return _empty_var_to_features;
484
     }
485
486
    void
487
    FeatureFloodCount::scatterAndUpdateRanks()
488
     {
489
       // local to global map (one per processor)
490
      std::vector<int> counts;
491
       std::vector<std::size_t> local_to_global_all;
492
       if ( is master)
493
        buildLocalToGlobalIndices(local_to_global_all, counts);
494
495
       // Scatter local_to_global indices to all processors and store in class member variable
496
       _communicator.scatter(local_to_global_all, counts, _local_to_global_feature_map);
497
498
       std::size_t largest_global_index = std::numeric_limits<std::size_t>::lowest();
499
       if (!_is_master)
500
       {
501
         _feature_sets.resize(_local_to_global_feature_map.size());
502
```

```
503
         /**
504
          \star On non-root processors we can't maintain the full _feature_sets data structure since
505
          \star we don't have all of the global information. We'll move the items from the partial
506
          \star feature sets into a flat structure maintaining order and update the internal IDs
507
          * with the proper global ID.
508
          */
509
         for (auto & list_ref : _partial_feature_sets)
510
         {
511
           for (auto & feature : list_ref)
512
           {
513
             mooseAssert(feature._orig_ids.size() == 1, "feature._orig_ids length doesn't make sense");
514
515
             auto global index = FeatureFloodCount::invalid size t;
516
             auto local_index = feature._orig_ids.begin()->second;
517
518
             if (local_index < _local_to_global_feature_map.size())</pre>
519
               global_index = _local_to_global_feature_map[local_index];
520
521
             if (global index != FeatureFloodCount::invalid size t)
522
             ł
523
               if (global index > largest global index)
                 largest_global_index = global_index;
524
525
526
               // Set the correct global index
               feature._id = global_index;
527
528
529
               /**
530
                \star Important: Make sure we clear the local status if we received a valid global
531
                \star index for this feature. It's possible that we have a status of INVALID
                * on the local processor because there was never any starting threshold found.
532
533
                 * However, the root processor wouldn't have sent an index if it didn't find
534
                * a starting threshold connected to our local piece.
                */
535
536
               feature._status &= ~Status::INACTIVE;
537
538
               // Move the feature into the correct place
539
               _feature_sets[local_index] = std::move(feature);
540
             }
541
           }
542
         }
543
       }
544
       else
545
       {
546
        for (auto global_index : local_to_global_all)
547
           if (global_index != FeatureFloodCount::invalid_size_t && global_index > largest_global_index)
548
             largest_global_index = global_index;
549
       }
550
551
       buildFeatureIdToLocalIndices(largest global index);
552
    }
553
554 Real
555
     FeatureFloodCount::getValue()
556
     {
557
     return static_cast<Real>(_feature_count);
558 }
```

```
559
560
     std::size t
561
     FeatureFloodCount::getTotalFeatureCount() const
562
     {
563
      /**
564
        \star Since the FeatureFloodCount object doesn't maintain any information about
565
        * features between invocations. The maximum id in use is simply the number of
566
        * features.
567
        */
568
       return feature count;
569
    }
570
571
    unsigned int
572
    FeatureFloodCount::getFeatureVar(unsigned int feature_id) const
573
574
       // Some processors don't contain the largest feature id, in that case we just return invalid_id
575
       if (feature_id >= _feature_id_to_local_index.size())
576
         return invalid_id;
577
578
       auto local_index = _feature_id_to_local_index[feature_id];
579
       if (local_index != invalid_size_t)
580
       {
581
         mooseAssert(local_index < _feature_sets.size(), "local_index out of bounds");</pre>
582
         return _feature_sets[local_index]._status != Status::INACTIVE
583
                    ? _feature_sets[feature_id]._var_index
584
                    : invalid_id;
585
       }
586
587
       return invalid_id;
    }
588
589
590
     bool
591
     FeatureFloodCount::doesFeatureIntersectBoundary(unsigned int feature_id) const
592
     {
593
       // TODO: This information is not parallel consistent when using FeatureFloodCounter
594
595
       \prime\prime Some processors don't contain the largest feature id, in that case we just return invalid_id
       if (feature_id >= _feature_id_to_local_index.size())
596
597
         return false;
598
599
       auto local_index = _feature_id_to_local_index[feature_id];
600
601
       if (local_index != invalid_size_t)
602
       {
603
        mooseAssert(local_index < _feature_sets.size(), "local_index out of bounds");</pre>
604
         return _feature_sets[local_index]._intersects_boundary;
605
       }
606
607
       return false;
608
    }
609
610 Real
611
     FeatureFloodCount::getEntityValue(dof_id_type entity_id,
612
                                        FieldType field_type,
613
                                        std::size_t var_index) const
614 {
```

```
615
       auto use_default = false;
       if (var_index == invalid_size_t)
616
617
       {
618
        use_default = true;
619
        var_index = 0;
620
       }
621
622
       mooseAssert(var_index < _maps_size, "Index out of range");</pre>
623
624
       switch (field type)
625
       {
626
        case FieldType::UNIQUE_REGION:
627
         {
628
           const auto entity_it = _feature_maps[var_index].find(entity_id);
629
630
           if (entity_it != _feature_maps[var_index].end())
631
            return entity_it->second; // + _region_offsets[var_index];
632
           else
633
             return -1;
634
         }
635
636
         case FieldType::VARIABLE_COLORING:
637
         {
638
           const auto entity_it = _var_index_maps[var_index].find(entity_id);
639
640
           if (entity_it != _var_index_maps[var_index].end())
641
            return entity_it->second;
642
          else
643
             return -1;
644
         }
645
646
         case FieldType::GHOSTED_ENTITIES:
647
         {
648
           const auto entity_it = _ghosted_entity_ids.find(entity_id);
649
650
           if (entity_it != _ghosted_entity_ids.end())
651
             return entity_it->second;
652
          else
653
             return -1;
654
         }
655
656
         case FieldType::HALOS:
657
         {
658
          if (!use_default)
659
           {
660
             const auto entity_it = _halo_ids[var_index].find(entity_id);
             if (entity_it != _halo_ids[var_index].end())
661
662
               return entity_it->second;
663
           }
664
           else
665
           {
             // Showing halos in reverse order for backwards compatibility
666
667
             for (auto map_num = _maps_size;
668
                  map_num-- /* don't compare greater than zero for unsigned */;)
669
             {
670
              const auto entity_it = _halo_ids[map_num].find(entity_id);
```

671 672 if (entity_it != _halo_ids[map_num].end()) 673 return entity_it->second; 674 } 675 } 676 return -1; 677 } 678 679 case FieldType::CENTROID: 680 { 681 if (_periodic_node_map.size()) 682 mooseDoOnce(mooseWarning(683 "Centroids are not correct when using periodic boundaries, contact the MOOSE team")); 684685 // If this element contains the centroid of one of features, return one 686 const auto * elem_ptr = _mesh.elemPtr(entity_id); 687 688 for (const auto & feature : _feature_sets) 689 { 690 if (feature._status == Status::INACTIVE) 691 continue; 692 693 if (elem_ptr->contains_point(feature._centroid)) 694 return 1; 695 } 696 697 return 0; 698 } 699 700 default: 701 return 0; 702 } 703 } 704 705 void 706 FeatureFloodCount::prepareDataForTransfer() 707 { 708 MeshBase & mesh = _mesh.getMesh(); 709 710 std::set<dof_id_type> local_ids_no_ghost, set_difference; 711 712 for (auto & list_ref : _partial_feature_sets) 713 for (auto & feature : list_ref) 714 { 715 /** 716 \star We need to adjust the halo markings before sending. We need to discard all of the 717 \star local cell information but not any of the stitch region information. To do that 718 \star we subtract off the ghosted cells from the local cells and use that in the 719 * set difference operation with the halo_ids. 720 */ 721 std::set_difference(feature._local_ids.begin(), 722 feature._local_ids.end(), 723 feature._ghosted_ids.begin(), 724 feature._ghosted_ids.end(), 725 std::insert_iterator<std::set<dof_id_type>>(local_ids_no_ghost, 726 local_ids_no_ghost.begin()));

727	
728	<pre>std::set_difference(</pre>
729	<pre>featurehalo_ids.begin(),</pre>
730	<pre>featurehalo_ids.end(),</pre>
731	<pre>local_ids_no_ghost.begin(),</pre>
732	<pre>local_ids_no_ghost.end(),</pre>
733	<pre>std::insert_iterator<std::set<dof_id_type>>(set_difference, set_difference.begin()));</std::set<dof_id_type></pre>
734	<pre>featurehalo_ids.swap(set_difference);</pre>
735	<pre>local_ids_no_ghost.clear();</pre>
736	<pre>set_difference.clear();</pre>
737	
738	<pre>mooseAssert(!featurelocal_ids.empty(), "local entity ids cannot be empty");</pre>
739	
740	/**
741	* Save off the min entity id present in the feature to uniquely
742	* identify the feature regardless of n procs
743	*/
744	$f_{\text{pature min entity id}} = * f_{\text{pature local ids begin}();$
745	
746	for (auto & entity id · feature local ids)
747	
748	/**
749	* Update the bounding box.
750	*
751	* Note: There will always be one and only one bbox while we are building up our
752	* data structures because we haven't started to stitch together any regions yet
753	*/
754	, if (is elemental)
755	feature.updateBBoxExtremes(feature. bboxes[0]. *mesh.elem(entity id)):
756	e]se
757	feature.updateBBoxExtremes(feature. bboxes[0]. mesh.node(entity id)):
758	}
759	,
760	// Now extend the bounding box by the halo region
761	for (auto & halo id : feature. halo ids)
762	{
763	if (is elemental)
764	feature.updateBBoxExtremes(feature. bboxes[0], *mesh.elem(halo id));
765	else
766	<pre>feature.updateBBoxExtremes(feature. bboxes[0], mesh.node(halo id));</pre>
767	}
768	
769	// Periodic node ids
770	appendPeriodicNeighborNodes(feature);
771	}
772	}
773	
774	void
775	<pre>FeatureFloodCount::serialize(std::string & serialized_buffer)</pre>
776	·
777	<pre>// stream for serializing the _partial_feature_sets data structure to a byte stream</pre>
778	<pre>std::ostringstream oss;</pre>
779	
780	/**
781	\star Call the MOOSE serialization routines to serialize this processor's data.
782	• * Note: The _partial_feature_sets data structure will be empty for all other processors

```
783
        */
784
      dataStore(oss, _partial_feature_sets, this);
785
786
       // Populate the passed in string pointer with the string stream's buffer contents
787
       serialized_buffer.assign(oss.str());
788
    }
789
790
     /**
791
      \star This routine takes the vector of byte buffers (one for each processor), deserializes them
792
      * into a series of FeatureSet objects, and appends them to the _feature_sets data structure.
793
     +
794
     \star Note: It is assumed that local processor information may already be stored in the _feature_sets
795
     * data structure so it is not cleared before insertion.
796
      */
797
     void
798
     FeatureFloodCount::deserialize(std::vector<std::string> & serialized buffers)
799
     {
800
       // The input string stream used for deserialization
801
       std::istringstream iss;
802
803
       mooseAssert(serialized buffers.size() == app.n processors(),
804
                   "Unexpected size of serialized buffers: " << serialized buffers.size());
805
       auto rank = processor_id();
       for (auto proc_id = beginIndex(serialized_buffers); proc_id < serialized_buffers.size();</pre>
806
807
            ++proc_id)
808
       {
809
         /**
810
          \star We should already have the local processor data in the features data structure.
811
          * Don't unpack the local buffer again.
812
          */
813
         if (proc_id == rank)
814
          continue;
815
816
         iss.str(serialized_buffers[proc_id]); // populate the stream with a new buffer
817
         iss.clear();
                                                // reset the string stream state
818
819
         // Load the communicated data into all of the other processors' slots
         dataLoad(iss, _partial_feature_sets, this);
820
821
       }
822
     }
823
824
     void
825
     FeatureFloodCount::mergeSets(bool use_periodic_boundary_info)
826
     {
827
       Moose::perf_log.push("mergeSets()", "FeatureFloodCount");
828
829
       \ensuremath{\prime\prime}\xspace ) // Since we gathered only on the root process, we only need to merge sets on the root process.
830
       mooseAssert(_is_master, "mergeSets() should only be called on the root process");
831
832
       // Local variable used for sizing structures, it will be >= the actual number of features
833
       for (auto map_num = decltype(_maps_size)(0); map_num < _maps_size; ++map_num)</pre>
834
       {
835
         for (auto it1 = _partial_feature_sets[map_num].begin();
836
              it1 != _partial_feature_sets[map_num].end();
837
              /* No increment on it1 */)
838
          {
```

```
839
           bool merge_occured = false;
840
           for (auto it2 = _partial_feature_sets[map_num].begin();
841
                it2 != _partial_feature_sets[map_num].end();
842
                ++it2)
843
           {
844
             // clang-format off
845
             if (it1 != it2 &&
                                                           // iters aren't pointing at the same item and
                 it1->_var_index == it2->_var_index && // the sets have matching variable indices and
846
847
                 ((it1->boundingBoxesIntersect(*it2) &&
                                                          // (if the feature's bboxes intersect and
848
                   it1->ghostedIntersect(*it2))
                                                           // the ghosted entities also intersect)
849
                  11
                                                           // or
850
                                                          // (if merging across periodic nodes and
                  (use_periodic_boundary_info &&
851
                  it1->periodicBoundariesIntersect(*it2) // those node sets intersect)
852
                 )))
853
             // clang-format on
854
             {
855
               it2->merge(std::move(*it1));
856
857
               /**
858
                \star Insert the new entity at the end of the list so that it may be checked against all
859
                * other partial features again.
860
                */
861
               _partial_feature_sets[map_num].emplace_back(std::move(*it2));
862
863
               1**
                \star Now remove both halves the merged features: it2 contains the "moved" feature cell just
864
865
                * inserted at the back of the list, it1 contains the mostly empty other half. We have to
866
                \star be careful about the order in which these two elements are deleted. We delete it2 first
867
                * since we don't care where its iterator points after the deletion. We are going to break
                * out of this loop anyway. If we delete it1 first, it may end up pointing at the same
868
869
                \star location as it2 which after the second deletion would cause both of the iterators to be
870
                * invalidated.
871
                */
872
               _partial_feature_sets[map_num].erase(it2);
873
               it1 = _partial_feature_sets[map_num].erase(it1); // it1 is incremented here!
874
875
               // A merge occurred, this is used to determine whether or not we increment the outer
               // iterator
876
877
               merge_occured = true;
878
879
               // We need to start the list comparison over for the new itl so break here
880
               break;
881
             }
882
           } // it2 loop
883
884
           if (!merge occured) // No merges so we need to manually increment the outer iterator
            ++it1:
885
886
         } // it1 loop
887
888
       } // map loop
889
890
       /**
891
        \star Now that the merges are complete we need to adjust the centroid, and halos.
892
        * Additionally, To make several of the sorting and tracking algorithms more straightforward,
893
        \star we will move the features into a flat vector. Finally we can count the final number of
894
        * features and find the max local index seen on any processor
```

```
895
        * Note: This is all occurring on rank 0 only!
        */
896
897
       \ensuremath{\prime\prime} // Offset where the current set of features with the same variable id starts in the flat vector
898
       unsigned int feature_offset = 0;
899
       \ensuremath{{\prime}}\xspace )/ Set the member feature count to zero and start counting the actual features
900
       _feature_count = 0;
901
902
       for (auto map_num = decltype(_maps_size)(0); map_num < _maps_size; ++map_num)</pre>
903
       {
904
         std::set<dof id type> set difference;
905
        for (auto & feature : _partial_feature_sets[map_num])
906
        {
907
           // If after merging we still have an inactive feature, discard it
908
           if (feature._status == Status::CLEAR)
909
           {
910
             ^{\prime}/ First we need to calculate the centroid now that we are doing merging all partial
911
             // features
912
             if (feature._vol_count != 0)
913
              feature._centroid /= feature._vol_count;
914
915
             _feature_sets.emplace_back(std::move(feature));
916
             ++_feature_count;
917
           }
918
         }
919
920
         \ensuremath{{//}} Record the feature numbers just for the current map
921
         _feature_counts_per_map[map_num] = _feature_count - feature_offset;
922
923
         // Now update the running feature count so we can calculate the next map's contribution
924
         feature_offset = _feature_count;
925
926
         // Clean up the "moved" objects
927
         _partial_feature_sets[map_num].clear();
928
       }
929
930
       /**
931
        * IMPORTANT: FeatureFloodCount::_feature_count is set on rank 0 at this point but
932
        * we can't broadcast it here because this routine is not collective.
933
        */
934
       Moose::perf_log.pop("mergeSets()", "FeatureFloodCount");
935
936
     }
937
938
    void
939
     FeatureFloodCount::updateFieldInfo()
940
    {
941
     for (auto i = beginIndex(_feature_sets); i < _feature_sets.size(); ++i)</pre>
942
       {
943
         auto & feature = _feature_sets[i];
944
         decltype(i) global_feature_number;
945
        if (_is_master)
946
947
          /**
948
            * If we are on processor zero, the global feature number is simply the current
949
            \star index since we previously merged and sorted the partial features.
950
             */
```

```
951
            global_feature_number = i;
 952
          else
 953
          {
 954
            /**
 955
             * For the remaining ranks, obtaining the feature number requires us to
 956
             * first obtain the original local index (stored inside of the feature).
 957
             * Once we have that index, we can use it to look up the global id
 958
             \star in the local to global map.
 959
             */
 960
            mooseAssert(feature._orig_ids.size() == 1, "feature._orig_ids length doesn't make sense");
 961
 962
            // Get the local ID from the orig IDs
            auto local_id = feature._orig_ids.begin()->second;
 963
 964
            mooseAssert(local_id < _local_to_global_feature_map.size(),</pre>
 965
                         "local_id : " << local_id << " is out of range ("
 966
                                       << _local_to_global_feature_map.size()
 967
                                       << ')');
 968
            global_feature_number = _local_to_global_feature_map[local_id];
 969
          }
 970
 971
          // If the developer has requested _condense_map_info we'll make sure we only update the zeroth
 972
          // map
 973
          auto map_index = (_single_map_mode || _condense_map_info) ? decltype(feature._var_index)(0)
 974
                                                                       : feature. var index;
 975
 976
          // Loop over the entity ids of this feature and update our local map % \mathcal{A} = \mathcal{A}
 977
          for (auto entity : feature._local_ids)
 978
          {
 979
            _feature_maps[map_index][entity] = static_cast<int>(global_feature_number);
 980
 981
            if (_var_index_mode)
 982
              _var_index_maps[map_index][entity] = feature._var_index;
 983
 984
            // Fill in the data structure that keeps track of all features per elem
 985
            if (_compute_var_to_feature_map)
 986
            {
 987
              auto map_it = _entity_var_to_features.lower_bound(entity);
 988
              if (map_it == _entity_var_to_features.end() || map_it->first != entity)
 989
                map_it = _entity_var_to_features.emplace_hint(
 990
                    map_it, entity, std::vector<unsigned int>(_n_vars, invalid_id));
              map_it->second[feature._var_index] = feature._id;
 991
 992
            }
 993
          }
 994
 995
          if (_compute_halo_maps)
            // Loop over the halo ids to update cells with halo information
 996
            for (auto entity : feature._halo_ids)
 997
 998
              _halo_ids[map_index][entity] = static_cast<int>(global_feature_number);
 999
1000
          //\ {\rm Loop} over the ghosted ids to update cells with ghost information
1001
          for (auto entity : feature._ghosted_ids)
1002
            _ghosted_entity_ids[entity] = 1;
1003
1004
          // TODO: Fixme
1005
          if (!_global_numbering)
1006
            mooseError("Local numbering currently disabled");
```

1007 } 1008 } 1009 1010 void 1011 FeatureFloodCount::flood(const DofObject * dof_object, 1012 std::size_t current_index, 1013 FeatureData * feature) 1014 { 1015 if (dof_object == nullptr) 1016 return; 1017 1018 // Retrieve the id of the current entity 1019 auto entity_id = dof_object->id(); 1020 1021 // Has this entity already been marked? - if so move along 1022 if (_entities_visited[current_index].find(entity_id) != _entities_visited[current_index].end()) 1023 return; 1024 1025 $^{\prime\prime}$ See if the current entity either starts a new feature or continues an existing feature 1026 auto new_id = invalid_id; // Writable reference to hold an optional id; 1027 Status status = 1028 Status::INACTIVE; // Status is inactive until we find an entity above the starting threshold 1029 if (!isNewFeatureOrConnectedRegion(dof_object, current_index, feature, status, new_id)) 1030 return; 1031 1032 /** 1033 * If we reach this point (i.e. we haven't returned early from this routine), 1034 \star we've found a new mesh entity that's part of a feature. We need to mark 1035 * the entity as visited at this point (and not before!) to avoid infinite 1036 * recursion. If you mark the node too early you risk not coloring in a whole 1037 * feature any time a "connecting threshold" is used since we may have 1038 * already visited this entity earlier but it was in-between two thresholds. 1039 */ 1040 _entities_visited[current_index][entity_id] = true; 1041 1042 auto map_num = _single_map_mode ? decltype(current_index)(0) : current_index; 1043 1044 // New Feature (we need to create it and add it to our data structure) 1045 if (!feature) 1046 { 1047 partial feature sets[map num].emplace back(1048 current_index, _feature_count++, processor_id(), status); 1049 1050 // Get a handle to the feature we will update (always the last feature in the data structure) $% \left(\left({{{\left({{{\left({{{\left({{{\left({{{}}}} \right)}} \right)}_{i}}}}} \right)_{i}}} \right)$ 1051 feature = &_partial_feature_sets[map_num].back(); 1052 1053 // If new_id is valid, we'll set it in the feature here. 1054if (new_id != invalid_id) 1055 feature-> id = new id; 1056 } 1057 1058 // Insert the current entity into the local ids map 1059 feature->_local_ids.insert(entity_id); 1060 1061 /** 1062 \star See if this particular entity cell contributes to the centroid calculation. We

```
1063
          * only deal with elemental floods and only count it if it's owned by the current
1064
          * processor to avoid skewing the result.
1065
          */
1066
         if (_is_elemental && processor_id() == dof_object->processor_id())
1067
         {
1068
           const Elem * elem = static_cast<const Elem *>(dof_object);
1069
1070
           \ensuremath{{\prime}}\xspace // Keep track of how many elements participate in the centroid averaging
1071
           feature->_vol_count++;
1072
1073
           // Sum the centroid values for now, we'll average them later % \left( {{\left[ {{{\left[ {{\left[ {{\left[ {{\left[ {{{c_{{\rm{m}}}}}} \right]}} \right.} \right.} \right]}_{\rm{cl}}} \right]}} \right]} \right)
1074
           feature->_centroid += elem->centroid();
1075
1076
           // Does the volume intersect the boundary?
1077
           if (_all_boundary_entity_ids.find(elem->id()) != _all_boundary_entity_ids.end())
1078
             feature->_intersects_boundary = true;
1079
         }
1080
1081
         if (_is_elemental)
1082
           visitElementalNeighbors(static_cast<const Elem *>(dof_object),
1083
                                      current index.
1084
                                      feature,
1085
                                      /*expand_halos_only =*/false);
1086
         else
1087
           visitNodalNeighbors(static_cast<const Node *>(dof_object),
1088
                                 current_index,
1089
                                  feature.
1090
                                  /*expand_halos_only =*/false);
1091
1092
1093
       Real FeatureFloodCount::getThreshold(std::size_t /*current_index*/) const
1094
      {
1095
         return _step_threshold;
1096
      }
1097
1098
      Real FeatureFloodCount::getConnectingThreshold(std::size_t /*current_index*/) const
1099
      {
1100
        return _step_connecting_threshold;
1101 }
1102
1103 bool
1104
      FeatureFloodCount::compareValueWithThreshold(Real entity_value, Real threshold) const
1105
      {
1106
         return ((_use_less_than_threshold_comparison && (entity_value >= threshold)) ||
1107
                  (!_use_less_than_threshold_comparison && (entity_value <= threshold)));
1108
      }
1109
1110
      bool
1111
      FeatureFloodCount::isNewFeatureOrConnectedRegion(const DofObject * dof object,
1112
                                                              std::size_t current_index,
1113
                                                              FeatureData *& feature,
1114
                                                              Status & status.
1115
                                                              unsigned int & /*new_id*/)
1116
1117
         \ensuremath{{\prime}}\xspace // Get the value of the current variable for the current entity
1118
         Real entity_value;
```

```
1119
        if (_is_elemental)
1120
       {
1121
          const Elem * elem = static_cast<const Elem *>(dof_object);
1122
          std::vector<Point> centroid(1, elem->centroid());
1123
          _subproblem.reinitElemPhys(elem, centroid, 0);
1124
          entity_value = _vars[current_index]->sln()[0];
1125
        }
1126
        else
1127
          entity_value = _vars[current_index]->getNodalValue(*static_cast<const Node *>(dof_object));
1128
1129
        \ensuremath{\prime\prime}\xspace // If the value compares against our starting threshold, this is definitely part of a feature
1130
        // we'll keep
1131
        if (compareValueWithThreshold(entity_value, getThreshold(current_index)))
1132
1133
          Status * status_ptr = &status;
1134
1135
          if (feature)
1136
           status_ptr = &feature->_status;
1137
1138
          // Update an existing feature's status or clear the flag on the passed in status % \left( {{{\rm{D}}}_{{\rm{D}}}} \right)
1139
          *status_ptr &= ~Status::INACTIVE;
1140
          return true;
1141
        }
1142
        /**
1143
1144
         \star If the value is _only_ above the connecting threshold, it's still part of a feature but
1145
         \star possibly part of one that we'll discard if there is never any starting threshold encountered.
1146
         */
1147
        return compareValueWithThreshold(entity_value, getConnectingThreshold(current_index));
1148
     }
1149
1150
      void
1151
      FeatureFloodCount::visitElementalNeighbors(const Elem * elem,
1152
                                                   std::size_t current_index,
1153
                                                   FeatureData * feature,
1154
                                                   bool expand_halos_only)
1155
1156
        mooseAssert(elem, "Elem is NULL");
1157
1158
        std::vector<const Elem *> all_active_neighbors;
1159
1160
        // Loop over all neighbors (at the the same level as the current element)
1161
        for (auto i = decltype(elem->n_neighbors())(0); i < elem->n_neighbors(); ++i)
1162
        {
1163
         const Elem * neighbor_ancestor = elem->neighbor(i);
1164
          if (neighbor_ancestor)
            /**
1165
1166
             \star Retrieve only the active neighbors for each side of this element, append them to the list
1167
             * of active neighbors
1168
             */
1169
            neighbor_ancestor->active_family_tree_by_neighbor(all_active_neighbors, elem, false);
1170
         }
1171
1172
        visitNeighborsHelper(elem, all_active_neighbors, current_index, feature, expand_halos_only);
1173
      }
1174
```

1175 void 1176 FeatureFloodCount::visitNodalNeighbors(const Node * node, 1177std::size_t current_index, 1178 FeatureData * feature, 1179 bool expand_halos_only) 1180 1181 mooseAssert(node, "Node is NULL"); 1182 1183 std::vector<const Node *> all_active_neighbors; MeshTools::find_nodal_neighbors(_mesh.getMesh(), *node, _nodes_to_elem_map, all_active_neighbors); 1184 1185 1186 visitNeighborsHelper(node, all_active_neighbors, current_index, feature, expand_halos_only); 1187 } 11881189 template <typename T> 1190 void 1191 FeatureFloodCount::visitNeighborsHelper(const T * curr_entity, 1192 std::vector<const T *> neighbor_entities, 1193 std::size t current index, 1194 FeatureData * feature, 1195 bool expand_halos_only) 1196 - { 1197 // Loop over all active element neighbors for (const auto neighbor : neighbor_entities) 1198 1199 { 1200 if (neighbor) 1201 { 1202 if (expand_halos_only) 1203 feature->_halo_ids.insert(neighbor->id()); 1204 1205 else 1206 { 1207 auto my_processor_id = processor_id(); 1208 1209 if (neighbor->processor_id() != my_processor_id) 1210 feature->_ghosted_ids.insert(curr_entity->id()); 1211 1212 /** 1213 \star Only recurse where we own this entity. We might step outside of the 1214 * ghosted region if we recurse where we don't own the current entity. */ 1215 1216 if (curr_entity->processor_id() == my_processor_id) 1217 ł 1218 /** 1219 * Premark neighboring entities with a halo mark. These 1220 * entities may or may not end up being part of the feature. * We will not update the _entities_visited data structure 1221 1222 * here. 1223 */ 1224 feature->_halo_ids.insert(neighbor->id()); 1225 1226 flood (neighbor, current index, feature); 1227 } 1228 } 1229 }

1230

}

```
1231
      }
1232
1233
      void
1234
      FeatureFloodCount::appendPeriodicNeighborNodes(FeatureData & data) const
1235
     {
1236
        if (_is_elemental)
1237
        {
1238
          for (auto entity : data._local_ids)
1239
          {
1240
            Elem * elem = _mesh.elemPtr(entity);
1241
1242
            for (auto node_n = decltype(elem->n_nodes())(0); node_n < elem->n_nodes(); ++node_n)
1243
            {
1244
              auto iters = _periodic_node_map.equal_range(elem->node(node_n));
1245
1246
              for (auto it = iters.first; it != iters.second; ++it)
1247
              {
1248
                data._periodic_nodes.insert(it->first);
1249
                data._periodic_nodes.insert(it->second);
1250
              }
1251
            }
1252
          1
1253
        }
1254
        else
1255
        {
1256
          for (auto entity : data._local_ids)
1257
          {
1258
            auto iters = _periodic_node_map.equal_range(entity);
1259
            for (auto it = iters.first; it != iters.second; ++it)
1260
1261
            {
1262
              data._periodic_nodes.insert(it->first);
1263
              data._periodic_nodes.insert(it->second);
1264
            }
1265
          }
1266
        }
1267
1268
1269
      void
1270
      FeatureFloodCount::FeatureData::updateBBoxExtremes(MeshTools::BoundingBox & bbox,
1271
                                                          const Point & node)
1272
     {
1273
        for (unsigned int i = 0; i < LIBMESH_DIM; ++i)</pre>
1274
       {
1275
         bbox.min()(i) = std::min(bbox.min()(i), node(i));
1276
          bbox.max()(i) = std::max(bbox.max()(i), node(i));
1277
        }
1278
      }
1279
1280
     void
1281
      FeatureFloodCount::FeatureData::updateBBoxExtremes(MeshTools::BoundingBox & bbox, const Elem & elem)
1282
     {
1283
        for (auto node_n = decltype(elem.n_nodes())(0); node_n < elem.n_nodes(); ++node_n)</pre>
1284
          updateBBoxExtremes(bbox, *(elem.get_node(node_n)));
1285
      }
1286
```

1287 void 1288 FeatureFloodCount::FeatureData::updateBBoxExtremes(MeshTools::BoundingBox & bbox, 1289 const MeshTools::BoundingBox & rhs_bbox) 1290 { 1291 for (unsigned int i = 0; i < LIBMESH_DIM; ++i)</pre> 1292 { 1293 bbox.min()(i) = std::min(bbox.min()(i), rhs_bbox.min()(i)); 1294 bbox.max()(i) = std::max(bbox.max()(i), rhs_bbox.max()(i)); 1295 } 1296 } 1297 1298 bool 1299 FeatureFloodCount::FeatureData::boundingBoxesIntersect(const FeatureData & rhs) const 1300 { 1301 $\ensuremath{{\prime}}\xspace$) See if any of the bounding boxes in either FeatureData object intersect 1302 for (const auto & bbox_lhs : _bboxes) 1303 for (const auto & bbox_rhs : rhs._bboxes) 1304 if (bbox_lhs.intersects(bbox_rhs)) 1305 return true; 1306 1307 return false: 1308 } 1309 1310 bool 1311 FeatureFloodCount::FeatureData::halosIntersect(const FeatureData & rhs) const 1312 { 1313 return setsIntersect(1314 _halo_ids.begin(), _halo_ids.end(), rhs._halo_ids.begin(), rhs._halo_ids.end()); 1315 } 1316 1317 bool 1318 FeatureFloodCount::FeatureData::periodicBoundariesIntersect(const FeatureData & rhs) const 1319 { 1320 return setsIntersect(_periodic_nodes.begin(), 1321 periodic nodes.end(), 1322 rhs._periodic_nodes.begin(), 1323 rhs._periodic_nodes.end()); 1324 } 1325 1326 bool 1327 FeatureFloodCount::FeatureData::ghostedIntersect(const FeatureData & rhs) const 1328 { 1329 return setsIntersect(1330 _ghosted_ids.begin(), _ghosted_ids.end(), rhs._ghosted_ids.begin(), rhs._ghosted_ids.end()); 1331 } 1332 1333 void 1334 FeatureFloodCount::FeatureData::merge(FeatureData && rhs) 1335 { 1336 mooseAssert(_var_index == rhs._var_index, "Mismatched variable index in merge"); 1337 mooseAssert(_id == rhs._id, "Mismatched auxiliary id in merge"); 1338 1339 std::set<dof_id_type> set_union; 1340 1341 /** 1342 \star Even though we've determined that these two partial regions need to be merged, we don't

```
1343
         * necessarily know if the _ghost_ids intersect. We could be in this branch because the periodic
1344
         \star boundaries intersect but that doesn't tell us anything about whether or not the ghost_region
1345
         \star also intersects. If the _ghost_ids intersect, that means that we are merging along a periodic
1346
         * boundary, not across one. In this case the bounding box(s) need to be expanded.
1347
         */
1348
        std::set_union(_periodic_nodes.begin(),
1349
                       _periodic_nodes.end(),
1350
                       rhs._periodic_nodes.begin(),
1351
                       rhs._periodic_nodes.end(),
1352
                       std::insert iterator<std::set<dof id type>>(set union, set union.begin()));
1353
        _periodic_nodes.swap(set_union);
1354
1355
        set union.clear();
1356
        std::set_union(_local_ids.begin(),
1357
                       _local_ids.end(),
1358
                       rhs._local_ids.begin(),
1359
                       rhs._local_ids.end(),
1360
                       std::insert_iterator<std::set<dof_id_type>>(set_union, set_union.begin()));
1361
        local ids.swap(set union);
1362
1363
        set union.clear();
1364
        std::set_union(_halo_ids.begin(),
1365
                       _halo_ids.end(),
1366
                       rhs. halo ids.begin(),
1367
                       rhs._halo_ids.end(),
1368
                       std::insert_iterator<std::set<dof_id_type>>(set_union, set_union.begin()));
1369
        _halo_ids.swap(set_union);
1370
1371
        set_union.clear();
        std::set_union(_ghosted_ids.begin(),
1372
1373
                        _ghosted_ids.end(),
1374
                       rhs. ghosted ids.begin(),
1375
                       rhs._ghosted_ids.end(),
1376
                       std::insert_iterator<std::set<dof_id_type>>(set_union, set_union.begin()));
1377
1378
        // Was there overlap in the physical region?
        bool physical_intersection = (_ghosted_ids.size() + rhs._ghosted_ids.size() > set_union.size());
1379
1380
        ghosted ids.swap(set union);
1381
1382
        /**
1383
         \star If we had a physical intersection, we need to expand boxes. If we had a virtual (periodic)
1384
         \star intersection we need to preserve all of the boxes from each of the regions' sets.
1385
         */
        if (physical_intersection)
1386
1387
          expandBBox(rhs);
1388
        else
1389
          std::move(rhs._bboxes.begin(), rhs._bboxes.end(), std::back_inserter(_bboxes));
1390
        // Keep track of the original ids so we can notify other processors of the local to global mapping
1391
1392
        _orig_ids.splice(_orig_ids.end(), std::move(rhs._orig_ids));
1393
1394
        // Update the min feature id
1395
        _min_entity_id = std::min(_min_entity_id, rhs._min_entity_id);
1396
1397
        /**
1398
         \star Combine the status flags: Currently we only expect to combine CLEAR and INACTIVE. Any other
```

```
1399
         * combination is currently a logic error. In this case of CLEAR and INACTIVE though,
1400
         * we want to make sure that CLEAR wins.
1401
         */
        mooseAssert((_status & Status::MARKED & Status::DIRTY) == Status::CLEAR,
1402
1403
                    "Flags in invalid state");
1404
        // Logical AND here to combine flags (INACTIVE & INACTIVE == INACTIVE, all other combos are CLEAR)
1405
1406
        _status &= rhs._status;
1407
1408
        vol count += rhs. vol count;
1409
        _centroid += rhs._centroid;
1410 }
1411
1412
      void
1413 FeatureFloodCount::FeatureData::clear()
1414 {
1415
      _local_ids.clear();
1416
      _periodic_nodes.clear();
1417
        halo ids.clear();
1418
        _ghosted_ids.clear();
1419
        bboxes.clear();
1420
        _orig_ids.clear();
1421 }
1422
1423
     void
1424
     FeatureFloodCount::FeatureData::expandBBox(const FeatureData & rhs)
1425 {
1426
       std::vector<bool> intersected_boxes(rhs._bboxes.size(), false);
1427
1428
        auto box expanded = false;
1429
        for (auto & bbox : _bboxes)
1430
         for (auto j = beginIndex(rhs._bboxes); j < rhs._bboxes.size(); ++j)</pre>
1431
           if (bbox.intersects(rhs._bboxes[j]))
1432
           {
1433
              updateBBoxExtremes(bbox, rhs. bboxes[j]);
1434
              intersected_boxes[j] = true;
1435
              box_expanded = true;
1436
            }
1437
1438
        // Any bounding box in the rhs vector that doesn't intersect
1439
        // needs to be appended to the lhs vector
1440
        for (auto j = beginIndex(intersected_boxes); j < intersected_boxes.size(); ++j)</pre>
1441
         if (!intersected_boxes[j])
1442
            _bboxes.push_back(rhs._bboxes[j]);
1443
1444
        // Error check
1445
        if (!box_expanded)
1446
        {
1447
         std::ostringstream oss;
1448
          oss << "LHS BBoxes:\n";</pre>
1449
          for (auto i = beginIndex(_bboxes); i < _bboxes.size(); ++i)</pre>
           oss << "Max: " << _bboxes[i].max() << " Min: " << _bboxes[i].min() << '\n';</pre>
1450
1451
1452
          oss << "RHS BBoxes:\n";</pre>
1453
          for (auto i = beginIndex(rhs._bboxes); i < rhs._bboxes.size(); ++i)</pre>
1454
           oss << "Max: " << rhs._bboxes[i].max() << " Min: " << rhs._bboxes[i].min() << ' \n';</pre>
```

```
1455
1456
          ::mooseError("No Bounding Boxes Expanded - This is a catastrophic error!\n", oss.str());
1457
        }
1458
      }
1459
1460
     std::ostream &
1461
      operator<<(std::ostream & out, const FeatureFloodCount::FeatureData & feature)
1462
      {
1463
        static const bool debug = true;
1464
1465
        out << "Grain ID: ";</pre>
1466
        if (feature._id != FeatureFloodCount::invalid_id)
1467
         out << feature._id;
1468
        else
1469
         out << "invalid";</pre>
1470
1471
        if (debug)
1472
        {
          out << "\nGhosted Entities: ";</pre>
1473
1474
          for (auto ghosted_id : feature._ghosted_ids)
1475
           out << ghosted_id << " ";
1476
1477
          out << "\nLocal Entities: ";</pre>
1478
          for (auto local_id : feature._local_ids)
            out << local_id << " ";
1479
1480
1481
          out << "\nHalo Entities: ";</pre>
1482
          for (auto halo_id : feature._halo_ids)
1483
           out << halo_id << " ";
1484
1485
          out << "\nPeriodic Node IDs: ";</pre>
1486
          for (auto periodic_node : feature._periodic_nodes)
            out << periodic_node << " ";
1487
1488
        }
1489
        out << "\nBBoxes:";</pre>
1490
1491
        Real volume = 0;
1492
        for (const auto & bbox : feature._bboxes)
1493
        {
          out << "\nMax: " << bbox.max() << " Min: " << bbox.min();</pre>
1494
          volume += (bbox.max()(0) - bbox.min()(0)) * (bbox.max()(1) - bbox.min()(1)) *
1495
1496
                     (MooseUtils::absoluteFuzzyEqual(bbox.max()(2), bbox.min()(2))
1497
                          ? 1
1498
                          : bbox.max()(2) - bbox.min()(2));
1499
        }
1500
        out << "\nStatus: ";</pre>
1501
1502
        if (feature._status == FeatureFloodCount::Status::CLEAR)
1503
          out << "CLEAR";
1504
        if (static_cast<bool>(feature._status & FeatureFloodCount::Status::MARKED))
1505
          out << " MARKED";
1506
        if (static cast<bool>(feature. status & FeatureFloodCount::Status::DIRTY))
1507
          out << " DIRTY";</pre>
        if (static_cast<bool>(feature._status & FeatureFloodCount::Status::INACTIVE))
1508
1509
          out << " INACTIVE";</pre>
1510
```

1511	if (debug)
1512	{
1513	<pre>out << "\nOrig IDs (rank, index): ";</pre>
1514	<pre>for (const auto & orig_pair : featureorig_ids)</pre>
1515	out << '(' << orig_pair.first << ", " << orig_pair.second << ") ";
1516	<pre>out << "\nVar_index: " << featurevar_index;</pre>
1517	<pre>out << "\nMin Entity ID: " << featuremin_entity_id;</pre>
1518	}
1519	<pre>out << "\n\n";</pre>
1520	
1521	return out;
1522	}
1523	
1524	<pre>const std::size_t FeatureFloodCount::invalid_size_t = std::numeric_limits<std::size_t>::max();</std::size_t></pre>
1525	<pre>const unsigned int FeatureFloodCount::invalid_id = std::numeric_limits<unsigned int="">::max();</unsigned></pre>

A.3 GrainTracker.h

```
2 /* MOOSE - Multiphysics Object Oriented Simulation Environment */
3 /*
                                                           */
4
   /*
             All contents are licensed under LGPL V2.1
                                                          */
5 /*
              See LICENSE for full restrictions
                                                          */
7
8 #ifndef GRAINTRACKER H
9
   #define GRAINTRACKER_H
10
11 #include "FeatureFloodCount.h"
12 #include "GrainTrackerInterface.h"
13
14 // libMesh includes
15
   #include "libmesh/mesh_tools.h"
16
17 class GrainTracker;
18 class EBSDReader;
19
  struct GrainDistance;
20
21
   template <>
22 InputParameters validParams<GrainTracker>();
23
24 class GrainTracker : public FeatureFloodCount, public GrainTrackerInterface
25 {
26
   public:
27
     GrainTracker(const InputParameters & parameters);
28
    virtual ~GrainTracker();
29
    virtual void initialize() override;
30
     virtual void execute() override;
31
32
     virtual void finalize() override;
33
34
     virtual std::size_t getTotalFeatureCount() const override;
35
36
     // Struct used to transfer minimal data to all ranks
37
     struct PartialFeatureData
38
     {
39
      bool intersects_boundary;
40
      unsigned int id;
41
      Point centroid;
42
       Status status;
43
     };
44
45
     struct CacheValues
46
     {
47
      Real current;
48
      Real old;
49
      Real older;
50
     };
51
52
     enum class RemapCacheMode
53
     {
54
      FILL,
```

```
55
         USE,
56
         BYPASS
57
       };
58
59
       // GrainTrackerInterface methods
60
       virtual Real getEntityValue(dof_id_type node_id,
61
                                  FieldType field_type,
62
                                   std::size_t var_index = 0) const override;
63
       virtual const std::vector<unsigned int> &
64
       getVarToFeatureVector(dof_id_type elem_id) const override;
65
       virtual unsigned int getFeatureVar(unsigned int feature_id) const override;
66
       virtual std::size_t getNumberActiveGrains() const override;
67
       virtual Point getGrainCentroid(unsigned int grain_id) const override;
68
       virtual bool doesFeatureIntersectBoundary(unsigned int feature_id) const override;
69
       virtual std::vector<unsigned int> getNewGrainIDs() const override;
70
71 protected:
72
       virtual void updateFieldInfo() override;
73
       virtual Real getThreshold(std::size t current index) const override;
74
       virtual bool isNewFeatureOrConnectedRegion(const DofObject * dof_object,
75
                                                   std::size t current index.
76
                                                   FeatureData *& feature,
77
                                                   Status & status,
78
                                                   unsigned int & new_id) override;
79
80
       void communicateHaloMap();
81
82
       /**
83
       * When the tracking phase starts (_t_step == _tracking_step) it assigns a unique id to every
        * FeatureData object found by the FeatureFloodCount object. If an EBSDReader is linked into
84
85
        \star the GrainTracker the information from the reader is used to assign grain information,
86
        * otherwise it's ordered by each Feature's "minimum entity id" and assigned a non-negative
87
        * integer.
88
        */
89
       void assignGrains();
90
91
       /**
        \star On subsequent time_steps, incoming FeatureData objects are compared to previous time_step
92
93
        \star information to track grains between time steps.
94
95
        \star This method updates the _feature_sets data structure.
96
        \star This method should only be called on the root processor
97
        */
98
       void trackGrains();
99
100
       /**
101
       \star This method is called when a new grain is detected. It can be overridden by a derived class to
102
        \star handle setting new properties on the newly created grain.
103
        */
104
       virtual void newGrainCreated(unsigned int new_grain_id);
105
106
       /**
107
       \star This method is called after trackGrains to remap grains that are too close to each other.
108
       */
109
       void remapGrains();
110
```

111	/**
112	\star Broadcast essential Grain information to all processors. This method is used to get certain
113	\star attributes like centroids distributed and whether or not a grain intersects a boundary updated.
114	*/
115	<pre>void broadcastAndUpdateGrainData();</pre>
116	
117	/**
118	* Populates and sorts a min_distances vector with the minimum distances to all grains in the
119	* simulation for a given grain. There are _vars.size() entries in the outer vector, one for
120	* each order parameter. A list of grains with the same OP are ordered in lists per OP.
121	*/
122	", woid commuteMinDistancesFromGrain/FeatureData & grain
123	etd. waatarzetd. listz(rainDistance) (win distance)
123	stdvector/stdiist/Grainbistance// a min_distances/,
124	
125	/**
126	* This is the recursive part of the remapping algorithm. It attempts to remap a grain to a new
127	* index and recurses until max_depth is reached.
128	*/
129	<pre>bool attemptGrainRenumber(FeatureData & grain, unsigned int depth, unsigned int max_depth);</pre>
130	
131	/**
132	\star A routine for moving all of the solution values from a given grain to a new variable number. It
133	\star is called with different modes to only cache, or actually do the work, or bypass the cache
134	* altogether.
135	*/
136	void swapSolutionValues(FeatureData & grain,
137	<pre>std::size_t new_var_index,</pre>
138	<pre>std::vector<std::map<node *,="" cachevalues="">> & cache,</std::map<node></pre>
139	<pre>RemapCacheMode cache_mode);</pre>
140	
141	/**
142	* Helper method for actually performing the swaps.
143	*/
144	void swapSolutionValuesHelper(Node + curr node
145	atduciae t gurr yer inder
140	sta::size_t curr_var_index,
146	std::size_t new_Var_index,
147	<pre>std::vector<std::map<node *,="" cachevalues="">> & cache,</std::map<node></pre>
148	<pre>RemapCacheMode cache_mode);</pre>
149	
150	/**
151	\star This method returns the minimum periodic distance between two vectors of bounding boxes. If the
152	\star bounding boxes overlap the result is always -1.0.
153	*/
154	Real boundingRegionDistance(std::vector <meshtools::boundingbox> & bboxes1,</meshtools::boundingbox>
155	<pre>std::vector<meshtools::boundingbox> & bboxes2) const;</meshtools::boundingbox></pre>
156	
157	/**
158	* This method returns the minimum periodic distance between the centroids of two vectors of
150	
159	* bounding boxes.
159 160	<pre>* bounding boxes. */</pre>
159 160 161	<pre>* bounding boxes. */ Real centroidRegionDistance(std::vector<meshtools::boundingbox> & bboxes1,</meshtools::boundingbox></pre>
159 160 161 162	<pre>* bounding boxes. */ Real centroidRegionDistance(std::vector<meshtools::boundingbox> & bboxes1,</meshtools::boundingbox></pre>
159 160 161 162 163	<pre>* bounding boxes. */ Real centroidRegionDistance(std::vector<meshtools::boundingbox> & bboxes1,</meshtools::boundingbox></pre>
159 160 161 162 163 164	<pre>* bounding boxes. */ Real centroidRegionDistance(std::vector<meshtools::boundingbox> & bboxes1,</meshtools::boundingbox></pre>
159 160 161 162 163 164	<pre>* bounding boxes. */ Real centroidRegionDistance(std::vector<meshtools::boundingbox> & bboxes1,</meshtools::boundingbox></pre>
159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166	<pre>* bounding boxes. */ Real centroidRegionDistance(std::vector<meshtools::boundingbox> & bboxes1,</meshtools::boundingbox></pre>

```
167
       * recursion here, we simply expand the region by all "point" neighbors from the actual
       \star grain cells since all point neighbors will contain contributions to the region.
168
       */
169
      void expandEBSDGrains();
170
171
172
       /**
173
       \star This method colors neighbors of halo entries to expand the halo as desired for a given
174
       * simulation.
175
       */
      void expandHalos(unsigned int num_layers_to_expand);
176
177
178
       /**
       * Retrieve the next unique grain number if a new grain is detected during trackGrains. This
179
180
       \star method handles reserve order parameter indices properly. Direct access to the next index
181
        \star should be avoided.
182
       */
183
      unsigned int getNextUniqueID();
184
185
       186
       187
        188
189
       /// The timestep to begin tracking grains
      const int _tracking_step;
190
191
192
       /// The thickness of the halo surrounding each grain
      const unsigned int _halo_level;
193
194
195
       /// Depth of renumbering recursion (a depth of zero means no recursion)
      static const unsigned int _max_renumbering_recursion = 4;
196
197
198
       /// The number of reserved order parameters
      const unsigned short _n_reserve_ops;
199
200
201
      /// The cutoff index where if variable index >= this number, no remapping TO that variable
       /// will occur
202
203
      const std::size_t _reserve_op_index;
204
205
      /// The threshold above (or below) where a grain may be found on a reserve op field
206
      const Real _reserve_op_threshold;
207
208
       /// Inidicates whether remapping should be done or not (remapping is independent of tracking)
209
      const bool _remap;
210
211
      /// A reference to the nonlinear system (used for retrieving solution vectors)
212
      NonlinearSystemBase & _nl;
213
214
       /**
215
       * This data structure holds the map of unique grains from the previous time step.
216
       \star The information is updated each timestep to track grains over time.
217
       */
218
       std::vector<FeatureData> & feature sets old;
219
220
       /// Optional ESBD Reader
221
      const EBSDReader * _ebsd_reader;
222
```

```
223
       /// Optional EBSD OP variable pointer (required if EBSD is supplied)
224
       MooseVariable * _ebsd_op_var;
225
226
       /// The phase to retrieve EBSD information from
227
       const unsigned int _phase;
228
229
       /// Boolean to indicate that we should retrieve EBSD information from a specific phase
230
       const bool _consider_phase;
231
232
       /**
233
        \star Boolean to indicate the first time this object executes.
234
        * Note: _tracking_step isn't enough if people skip initial or execute more than once per step.
235
        */
236
       bool _first_time;
237
238
       /**
239
        * Boolean to terminate with an error if a new grain is created during the simulation.
240
        * This is for simulations where new grains are not expected. Note, this does not impact
        * the initial callback to newGrainCreated() nor does it get triggered for splitting grains.
241
242
        */
243
       bool error on grain creation;
244
245 private:
246
       /// Holds the first unique grain index when using _reserve_op (all the remaining indices are sequential)
247
       unsigned int _reserve_grain_first_index;
248
249
       /// The previous max grain id (needed to figure out which ids are new in a given step)
250
       unsigned int _old_max_grain_id;
251
252
       /// Holds the next "regular" grain ID (a grain found or remapped to the standard op vars)
253
       unsigned int _max_curr_grain_id;
254
255
      /// Boolean to indicate whether this is a Steady or Transient solve
256
     const bool _is_transient;
257 };
258
259
     /**
     \star This struct is used to hold distance information to other grains in the simulation. It is used
260
261
     * for sorting and during the remapping algorithm.
262
    */
263 struct GrainDistance
264
    {
265
      GrainDistance(Real distance, std::size_t var_index);
266
267
       GrainDistance(Real distance,
268
                    std::size_t var_index,
                     std::size_t grain_index,
269
270
                     unsigned int grain_id);
271
272
       // Copy constructors
273
       GrainDistance(const GrainDistance & f) = default;
       GrainDistance & operator=(const GrainDistance & f) = default;
274
275
276
       // Move constructors
277
       GrainDistance(GrainDistance && f) = default;
278
       GrainDistance & operator=(GrainDistance && f) = default;
```

279 280 bool operator<(const GrainDistance & rhs) const;</pre> 281 282 Real _distance; 283 std::size_t _var_index; 284 std::size_t _grain_index; 285 unsigned int _grain_id; 286 }; 287 288 template <> 289 void dataStore(std::ostream & stream, GrainTracker::PartialFeatureData & feature, void * context); 290 template <> 291 void dataLoad(std::istream & stream, GrainTracker::PartialFeatureData & feature, void * context); 292 293 #endif

A.4 GrainTracker.C

```
2 /* MOOSE - Multiphysics Object Oriented Simulation Environment */
   /*
3
                                                             +/
4
              All contents are licensed under LGPL V2.1
   /*
                                                             */
5 /*
               See LICENSE for full restrictions
                                                             */
6
   7
8 // MOOSE includes
9
   #include "EBSDReader.h"
10 #include "GeneratedMesh.h"
11 #include "GrainTracker.h"
12 #include "MooseMesh.h"
13 #include "NonlinearSystem.h"
14
15
   // LibMesh includes
   #include "libmesh/periodic_boundary_base.h"
16
17
   #include <algorithm>
18
19 #include <limits>
20
   #include <numeric>
21
22 template <>
23 void
24 dataStore(std::ostream & stream, GrainTracker::PartialFeatureData & feature, void * context)
25 (
26
     storeHelper(stream, feature.intersects_boundary, context);
27
    storeHelper(stream, feature.id, context);
28
    storeHelper(stream, feature.centroid, context);
29
    storeHelper(stream, feature.status, context);
30
   }
31
32
   template <>
33
   void
34 dataLoad(std::istream & stream, GrainTracker::PartialFeatureData & feature, void * context)
35 {
36
    loadHelper(stream, feature.intersects_boundary, context);
37
     loadHelper(stream, feature.id, context);
38
     loadHelper(stream, feature.centroid, context);
39
     loadHelper(stream, feature.status, context);
40
   }
41
42
   template <>
43
   InputParameters
44
   validParams<GrainTracker>()
45 {
46
    InputParameters params = validParams<FeatureFloodCount>();
47
     params += validParams<GrainTrackerInterface>();
48
     params.addClassDescription("Grain Tracker object for running reduced order parameter simulations "
49
                              "without grain coalescence.");
50
51
     return params;
52
   }
53
54 GrainTracker::GrainTracker(const InputParameters & parameters)
```

```
55
       : FeatureFloodCount (parameters),
56
         GrainTrackerInterface(),
57
         _tracking_step(getParam<int>("tracking_step")),
58
         _halo_level(getParam<unsigned int>("halo_level")),
59
         _n_reserve_ops(getParam<unsigned short>("reserve_op")),
60
         _reserve_op_index(_n_reserve_ops <= _n_vars ? _n_vars - _n_reserve_ops : 0),</pre>
61
         _reserve_op_threshold(getParam<Real>("reserve_op_threshold")),
62
         _remap(getParam<bool>("remap_grains")),
63
         _nl(_fe_problem.getNonlinearSystemBase()),
64
         feature sets old(declareRestartableData<std::vector<FeatureData>>("unique grains")).
65
         _ebsd_reader(parameters.isParamValid("ebsd_reader") ? &getUserObject<EBSDReader>("ebsd_reader")
66
                                                             : nullptr),
67
         _ebsd_op_var(_ebsd_reader
68
                          ? &_fe_problem.getVariable(0, getParam<std::string>("var_name_base") + "_op")
69
                          : nullptr),
70
         _phase(isParamValid("phase") ? getParam<unsigned int>("phase") : 0),
71
         _consider_phase(isParamValid("phase")),
72
         _first_time(true),
73
         _error_on_grain_creation(getParam<bool>("error_on_grain_creation")),
74
         _reserve_grain_first_index(0),
75
         _old_max_grain_id(0),
76
         _max_curr_grain_id(0),
77
         _is_transient(_subproblem.isTransient())
78
    {
79
      if (_ebsd_reader && !_ebsd_op_var)
80
         mooseError("EBSD OP variable must be supplied if the reader is supplied");
81
    }
82
83 GrainTracker::~GrainTracker() {}
84
85
     Real
86
     GrainTracker::getEntityValue(dof_id_type entity_id,
87
                                 FieldType field_type,
88
                                 std::size_t var_index) const
89
    ł
90
     if (_t_step < _tracking_step)</pre>
91
        return 0;
92
93
      return FeatureFloodCount::getEntityValue(entity_id, field_type, var_index);
94
    }
95
96
     const std::vector<unsigned int> &
97
     GrainTracker::getVarToFeatureVector(dof_id_type elem_id) const
98
    {
99
     return FeatureFloodCount::getVarToFeatureVector(elem_id);
100
    }
101
102
    unsigned int
103 GrainTracker::getFeatureVar(unsigned int feature id) const
104
    {
105
     return FeatureFloodCount::getFeatureVar(feature_id);
106
107
108
    std::size_t
109 GrainTracker::getNumberActiveGrains() const
110 {
```

```
111
      // Note: This value is parallel consistent, see FeatureFloodCount::communicateAndMerge()
112
     return _feature_count;
113 }
114
115 std::size_t
116 GrainTracker::getTotalFeatureCount() const
117 {
118
     // Note: This value is parallel consistent, see assignGrains()/trackGrains()
119
      return _max_curr_grain_id + 1;
120 }
121
122 Point
123 GrainTracker::getGrainCentroid(unsigned int grain_id) const
124
    {
125
       mooseAssert(grain_id < _feature_id_to_local_index.size(), "Grain ID out of bounds");</pre>
126
       auto grain_index = _feature_id_to_local_index[grain_id];
127
128
       if (grain_index != invalid_size_t)
129
       {
130
         mooseAssert(_feature_id_to_local_index[grain_id] < _feature_sets.size(),</pre>
131
                     "Grain index out of bounds");
132
        // Note: This value is parallel consistent, see GrainTracker::broadcastAndUpdateGrainData()
133
        return _feature_sets[_feature_id_to_local_index[grain_id]]._centroid;
134
       }
135
136
       // Inactive grain
137
       return Point();
138 }
139
140 bool
141
     GrainTracker::doesFeatureIntersectBoundary(unsigned int feature_id) const
142
     {
143
       // TODO: This data structure may need to be turned into a Multimap
144
       mooseAssert(feature_id < _feature_id_to_local_index.size(), "Grain ID out of bounds");</pre>
145
146
       auto feature_index = _feature_id_to_local_index[feature_id];
147
       if (feature_index != invalid_size_t)
148
      {
149
        mooseAssert(feature_index < _feature_sets.size(), "Grain index out of bounds");</pre>
150
        return _feature_sets[feature_index]._intersects_boundary;
151
       }
152
153
       return false;
154
    }
155
156
    void
157
    GrainTracker::initialize()
158
     {
159
       // Don't track grains if the current simulation step is before the specified tracking step
160
      if (_t_step < _tracking_step)</pre>
161
       return;
162
163
       /**
164
        * If we are passed the first time, we need to save the existing
165
        \star grains before beginning the tracking on the current step. We'll do that
166
        \star with a swap since the _feature_sets contents will be cleared anyway.
```

```
167
        */
168
     if (!_first_time)
169
         _feature_sets_old.swap(_feature_sets);
170
171
      FeatureFloodCount::initialize();
172 }
173
174
    void
175
     GrainTracker::execute()
176
     {
177
       \ensuremath{{\prime\prime}}\xspace // Don't track grains if the current simulation step is before the specified tracking step
178
      if (_t_step < _tracking_step)</pre>
179
        return;
180
181
       Moose::perf_log.push("execute()", "GrainTracker");
182
      FeatureFloodCount::execute();
183
       Moose::perf_log.pop("execute()", "GrainTracker");
184 }
185
186
     Real
187
     GrainTracker::getThreshold(std::size_t var_index) const
188
    {
189
      // If we are inspecting a reserve op parameter, we need to make sure
      // that there is an entity above the reserve_op threshold before
190
       // starting the flood of the feature.
191
192
       if (var_index >= _reserve_op_index)
193
        return _reserve_op_threshold;
194
      else
195
         return _step_threshold;
196
    }
197
198
     bool
199
     GrainTracker::isNewFeatureOrConnectedRegion(const DofObject * dof_object,
200
                                                   std::size_t current_index,
201
                                                   FeatureData *& feature,
202
                                                   Status & status,
203
                                                   unsigned int & new_id)
204
    {
205
      /**
206
        \star When working with the EBSD reader we need to make sure that we get an accurate map
207
        * of the EBSD initial condition for the physics simulation to be correct. This is
208
        \star incredibly difficult if we can only view the nodal interpolation of the elemental
209
        * EBSD data. Instead, we'll use the EBSD Reader data directly the first time this
210
        \star object runs. Using EBSD data is only valid if we begin tracking in the zeroeth step
211
        */
212
       if (_ebsd_reader && _first_time)
213
       {
214
         mooseAssert(_t_step == 0, "EBSD only works if we begin in the initial condition");
         mooseAssert(_is_elemental, "EBSD only works with elemental grain tracker");
215
216
217
         /**
         * First inspect the order parameter assigned to the feature at this
218
219
          \star element and see if it matches the current_index.
220
          */
221
         const Elem * elem = static_cast<const Elem *>(dof_object);
222
         unsigned int op = static_cast<unsigned int>(std::round(_ebsd_op_var->getElementalValue(elem)));
```

```
223
         if (current_index != op)
224
           return false;
225
226
         // Sample the EBSD Reader and retrieve the global_id or local_id and phase for the current
227
         // element
228
         std::vector<Point> centroid = {elem->centroid()};
229
         const EBSDAccessFunctors::EBSDPointData & d = _ebsd_reader->qetData(centroid[0]);
230
         const auto phase = d._phase;
231
232
         // See if we are in a phase that we are actually tracking
233
         if (_consider_phase && phase != _phase)
234
         return false;
235
236
         // Get the ids from the EBSD reader
237
         const auto global_id = _ebsd_reader->getGlobalID(d._feature_id);
238
         const auto local_id = _ebsd_reader->getAvgData(global_id)._local_id;
239
240
         /**
241
         \star If we don't have an active feature we'll need to populate new_id with the actual EBSD
242
          \star grain number so that the flood routine will set it after creating the new feature.
243
          * We'll use that information when assigning the initial grain IDs.
         */
244
245
         if (!feature)
246
         {
247
           // Set the ID (EBSD ID)
248
           new_id = _consider_phase ? local_id : global_id;
249
250
          // EBSD Grains are _always_ kept
251
          status &= ~Status::INACTIVE;
252
253
          return true;
254
         }
255
         else
256
         {
257
           mooseAssert(feature->_id != invalid_id, "Expected EBSD ID missing");
258
259
          /**
260
           \star If we have an active feature just make sure that the current active feature ID
261
           * matches the current entities EBSD local_id.
262
            */
           return feature->_id == (_consider_phase ? local_id : global_id);
263
264
         }
265
       }
266
      else
267
        // Just use normal variable inspection on subsequent steps
268
         return FeatureFloodCount::isNewFeatureOrConnectedRegion(
269
             dof_object, current_index, feature, status, new_id);
270
    }
271
272 void
273 GrainTracker::finalize()
274 {
275
     /**
276
        * Some perf_log operations appear here instead of inside of the named routines
277
        \star because of multiple return paths.
278
        */
```

```
279
280
       \ensuremath{\prime\prime}\xspace ) Don't track grains if the current simulation step is before the specified tracking step
281
       if (_t_step < _tracking_step)</pre>
282
         return;
283
284
       Moose::perf_log.push("finalize()", "GrainTracker");
285
286
       // Expand the depth of the halos around all grains
287
       auto num_halo_layers = _halo_level >= 1
288
                                   ? halo level - 1
289
                                   : 0; // The first level of halos already exists so subtract one
290
       if (_ebsd_reader && _first_time)
291
       ł
292
         expandEBSDGrains();
293
294
         /**
295
          \star By expanding the EBSD Grains we've effectively erased one level of halo.
          * We'll just request one additional layer of halo this time around.
296
         */
297
298
         ++num_halo_layers;
299
       }
300
       expandHalos(num_halo_layers);
301
302
       // Build up the grain map on the root processor
303
       communicateAndMerge();
304
305
      /**
306
       * Assign or Track Grains
307
        */
      Moose::perf_log.push("trackGrains()", "GrainTracker");
308
309
       if (_first_time)
310
        assignGrains();
311
      else
312
        trackGrains();
313
       Moose::perf_log.pop("trackGrains()", "GrainTracker");
       _console << "Finished inside of trackGrains" << std::endl;</pre>
314
315
316
       /**
317
       * Broadcast essential data
        */
318
319
       broadcastAndUpdateGrainData();
320
321
       /**
322
       * Remap Grains
323
       */
324
       Moose::perf_log.push("remapGrains()", "GrainTracker");
325
       if (_remap)
326
         remapGrains();
       Moose::perf_log.pop("remapGrains()", "GrainTracker");
327
328
329
       updateFieldInfo();
       _console << "Finished inside of updateFieldInfo" << std::endl;
330
331
332
       // Set the first time flag false here (after all methods of finalize() have completed)
       _first_time = false;
333
334
```
```
335
       // TODO: Release non essential memory
336
337
       _console << "Finished inside of GrainTracker" << std::endl;</pre>
338
       Moose::perf_log.pop("finalize()", "GrainTracker");
339
     }
340
341
     void
342
     GrainTracker::broadcastAndUpdateGrainData()
343
     {
344
       std::vector<PartialFeatureData> root feature data;
345
       std::vector<std::string> send_buffer(1), recv_buffer;
346
347
       if (_is_master)
348
       {
349
         root_feature_data.reserve(_feature_sets.size());
350
351
         // Populate a subset of the information in a small data structure % \mathcal{A} = \mathcal{A} = \mathcal{A}
352
         std::transform(_feature_sets.begin(),
353
                         feature sets.end(),
354
                         std::back_inserter(root_feature_data),
355
                         [](FeatureData & feature) {
356
                          PartialFeatureData partial_feature;
357
                           partial_feature.intersects_boundary = feature._intersects_boundary;
358
                           partial_feature.id = feature._id;
359
                           partial_feature.centroid = feature._centroid;
360
                           partial_feature.status = feature._status;
361
                           return partial_feature;
362
                         });
363
364
         std::ostringstream oss;
365
         dataStore(oss, root_feature_data, this);
         send_buffer[0].assign(oss.str());
366
367
       }
368
369
       // Broadcast the data to all ranks
370
        _communicator.broadcast_packed_range((void *)(nullptr),
371
                                              send_buffer.begin(),
372
                                              send buffer.end(),
373
                                               (void *) (nullptr),
374
                                              std::back_inserter(recv_buffer));
375
376
       // Unpack and update
377
       if (!_is_master)
378
       {
379
         std::istringstream iss;
380
         iss.str(recv_buffer[0]);
         iss.clear();
381
382
383
         dataLoad(iss, root_feature_data, this);
384
385
         for (const auto & partial_data : root_feature_data)
386
         ł
387
           // See if this processor has a record of this grain
388
            if (partial_data.id < _feature_id_to_local_index.size() &&</pre>
389
                _feature_id_to_local_index[partial_data.id] != invalid_size_t)
390
            {
```

```
391
             auto & grain = _feature_sets[_feature_id_to_local_index[partial_data.id]];
392
             grain._intersects_boundary = partial_data.intersects_boundary;
393
             grain._centroid = partial_data.centroid;
394
             if (partial_data.status == Status::INACTIVE)
395
               grain._status = Status::INACTIVE;
396
           }
397
         }
398
       }
399
     }
400
401
     void
402
     GrainTracker::expandHalos(unsigned int num_layers_to_expand)
403
     {
404
       if (num_layers_to_expand == 0)
405
         return;
406
407
       for (auto & list_ref : _partial_feature_sets)
408
       {
409
         for (auto & feature : list ref)
410
         {
411
           for (auto halo_level = decltype(num_layers_to_expand)(0); halo_level < num_layers_to_expand;</pre>
412
                ++halo_level)
413
           {
414
             /**
              \star Create a copy of the halo set so that as we insert new ids into the
415
416
              \star set we don't continue to iterate on those new ids.
417
              */
418
             std::set<dof_id_type> orig_halo_ids(feature._halo_ids);
419
420
             for (auto entity : orig_halo_ids)
421
             {
422
               if (_is_elemental)
423
                 visitElementalNeighbors(_mesh.elemPtr(entity),
424
                                          feature._var_index,
425
                                          &feature,
426
                                          /*expand_halos_only =*/true);
427
               else
                 visitNodalNeighbors(_mesh.nodePtr(entity),
428
429
                                      feature._var_index,
430
                                      &feature,
431
                                      /*expand_halos_only =*/true);
432
             }
433
            }
434
435
       }
436
     }
437
438
     void
439
     GrainTracker::expandEBSDGrains()
440
     {
441
       mooseAssert(_t_step == 0, "EBSD only works if we begin in the initial condition");
442
       mooseAssert(_is_elemental, "EBSD only works with elemental grain tracker");
443
444
       const auto & node_to_elem_map = _mesh.nodeToActiveSemilocalElemMap();
445
       decltype(FeatureData::_local_ids) expanded_local_ids;
446
       auto my_processor_id = processor_id();
```

```
447
448
       /**
449
        \star To expand the EBSD region to the actual flooded
450
        \star region we need to add in all point neighbors of the
451
        \star current local region for each feature. This is
452
         \star because the variable influence spreads from the
453
        * EBSD data out exactly one element from every
454
         * point by design (elem_to_node_weight_map)
455
        */
456
       for (auto & list_ref : _partial_feature_sets)
457
       {
458
         for (auto & feature : list_ref)
459
         {
460
           expanded_local_ids.clear();
461
462
           for (auto entity : feature._local_ids)
463
            {
464
             const Elem * elem = _mesh.elemPtr(entity);
             mooseAssert(elem, "elem pointer is NULL");
465
466
467
             // Get the nodes on a current element so that we can add in point neighbors
468
              auto n_nodes = elem->n_vertices();
469
              for (auto i = decltype(n_nodes)(0); i < n_nodes; ++i)</pre>
470
              {
471
               const Node * current_node = elem->get_node(i);
472
473
               auto elem_vector_it = node_to_elem_map.find(current_node->id());
474
               if (elem_vector_it == node_to_elem_map.end())
475
                 mooseError("Error in node to elem map");
476
477
                const auto & elem_vector = elem_vector_it->second;
478
479
               expanded_local_ids.insert(elem_vector.begin(), elem_vector.end());
480
                // Now see which elements need to go into the ghosted set
481
482
                for (auto entity : elem_vector)
483
                {
484
                 const Elem * neighbor = _mesh.elemPtr(entity);
485
                  mooseAssert(neighbor, "neighbor pointer is NULL");
486
487
                  if (neighbor->processor_id() != my_processor_id)
488
                    feature._ghosted_ids.insert(elem->id());
489
                }
490
             }
491
            }
492
493
            \ensuremath{{\prime}}\xspace // Replace the existing local ids with the expanded local ids
494
            feature._local_ids.swap(expanded_local_ids);
495
496
           // Copy the expanded local_ids into the halo_ids container
497
            feature._halo_ids = feature._local_ids;
498
          }
499
       }
500
     }
501
502 void
```

```
503 GrainTracker::assignGrains()
504
    {
505
      mooseAssert(_first_time, "assignGrains may only be called on the first tracking step");
506
507
      /**
508
       \star When using the EBSD reader, the grain IDs will already be assigned. We'll
509
       * use that information to sort the grains. Otherwise, we'll use the default
510
       * sorting that doesn't require grainIDs (relies on _min_entity_id and _var_index).
511
       \star These will be the unique grain numbers that we must track for
512
       * the remainder of the simulation.
       */
513
514
      if (_is_master)
515
      {
516
        mooseAssert(!_feature_sets.empty(), "Feature sets empty!");
517
518
        // Find the largest grain ID, this requires sorting if the ID is not already set
519
        if (_ebsd_reader)
520
        {
521
          auto grain num =
522
             _consider_phase ? _ebsd_reader->getGrainNum(_phase) : _ebsd_reader->getGrainNum();
523
          _max_curr_grain_id = grain_num - 1;
524
        }
525
        else
526
        {
527
         sortAndLabel();
528
          _max_curr_grain_id = _feature_sets[_feature_sets.size() - 1]._id;
529
        }
530
531
        for (auto & grain : _feature_sets)
532
         grain._status = Status::MARKED; // Mark the grain
533
534
        // Set up the first reserve grain index based on the largest grain ID
        _reserve_grain_first_index = _max_curr_grain_id + 1;
535
536
      } // is_master
537
538
      539
       540
541
542
      // Make IDs on all non-master ranks consistent
543
      scatterAndUpdateRanks();
544
545
      // Build up an id to index map
546
      _communicator.broadcast(_max_curr_grain_id);
547
      buildFeatureIdToLocalIndices(_max_curr_grain_id);
548
549
      // Now trigger the newGrainCreated() callback on all ranks
550
      for (auto new_id = decltype(_max_curr_grain_id)(0); new_id <= _max_curr_grain_id; ++new_id)</pre>
551
        newGrainCreated(new id);
552 }
553
554 void
555
    GrainTracker::trackGrains()
556
    {
```

```
557 mooseAssert(!_first_time, "Track grains may only be called when _tracking_step > _t_step");
558
```

```
559
       // Used to track indices for which to trigger the new grain callback on (used on all ranks)
560
       auto _old_max_grain_id = _max_curr_grain_id;
561
562
       /**
563
        * Only the master rank does tracking, the remaining ranks
564
        * wait to receive local to global indices from the master.
565
        */
566
       if (_is_master)
567
       {
568
         // Reset Status on active unique grains
569
         std::vector<unsigned int> map_sizes(_maps_size);
570
         for (auto & grain : _feature_sets_old)
571
        {
572
          if (grain._status != Status::INACTIVE)
573
          {
574
           grain._status = Status::CLEAR;
575
             map_sizes[grain._var_index]++;
576
          }
577
         }
578
579
         // Print out stats on overall tracking changes per var index
         for (auto map_num = decltype(_maps_size)(0); map_num < _maps_size; ++map_num)</pre>
580
581
         {
582
           _console << "\nGrains active index " << map_num << ": " << map_sizes[map_num] << " -> "
583
                    << _feature_counts_per_map[map_num];
584
           if (map_sizes[map_num] > _feature_counts_per_map[map_num])
585
             _console << "--";
586
           else if (map_sizes[map_num] < _feature_counts_per_map[map_num])</pre>
             _console << "++";
587
588
         }
589
         _console << '\n' << std::endl;
590
591
         /**
592
          \star To track grains across time steps, we will loop over our unique grains and link each one up
593
          \star with one of our new unique grains. The criteria for doing this will be to find the unique
          \star grain in the new list with a matching variable index whose centroid is closest to this
594
595
          * unique grain.
596
          */
597
         std::vector<std::size_t> new_grain_index_to_existing_grain_index(_feature_sets.size(),
598
                                                                           invalid_size_t);
599
600
         for (auto old_grain_index = beginIndex(_feature_sets_old);
601
              old_grain_index < _feature_sets_old.size();</pre>
602
              ++old grain index)
603
         {
604
           auto & old_grain = _feature_sets_old[old_grain_index];
605
606
           if (old_grain._status == Status::INACTIVE) // Don't try to find matches for inactive grains
607
            continue;
608
609
           std::size_t closest_match_index = invalid_size_t;
           Real min centroid diff = std::numeric limits<Real>::max();
610
611
612
           /**
613
            \star The _feature_sets vector is constructed by _var_index so we can avoid looping over all
```

 \star indices. We can quickly jump to the first matching index to reduce the number of

```
615
            * comparisons and terminate our loop when our variable index stops matching.
            */
616
617
           // clang-format off
618
           auto start_it =
619
               std::lower_bound(_feature_sets.begin(), _feature_sets.end(), old_grain._var_index,
620
                                 [](const FeatureData & item, std::size_t var_index)
621
                                 {
622
                                   return item._var_index < var_index;</pre>
623
                                 });
624
           // clang-format on
625
626
           // We only need to examine grains that have matching variable indices
627
           for (decltype( feature sets.size()) new grain index =
628
                    std::distance(_feature_sets.begin(), start_it);
629
                new_grain_index < _feature_sets.size() &&</pre>
630
                _feature_sets[new_grain_index]._var_index == old_grain._var_index;
631
                ++new_grain_index)
632
           {
633
             auto & new_grain = _feature_sets[new_grain_index];
634
635
             /**
636
              * Don't try to do any matching unless the bounding boxes at least overlap. This is to avoid
637
              \star the corner case of having a grain split and a grain disappear during the same time step!
              */
638
639
             if (new_grain.boundingBoxesIntersect(old_grain))
640
             {
641
               Real curr_centroid_diff = centroidRegionDistance(old_grain._bboxes, new_grain._bboxes);
642
               if (curr_centroid_diff <= min_centroid_diff)</pre>
643
               {
644
                 closest match index = new grain index;
645
                 min_centroid_diff = curr_centroid_diff;
646
               }
647
             }
648
           }
649
650
           // found a match
651
           if (closest_match_index != invalid_size_t)
652
           {
653
            /**
654
              * It's possible that multiple existing grains will map to a single new grain (indicated by
655
              * finding multiple matches when we are building this map). This will happen any time a
656
              \star grain disappears during this time step. We need to figure out the rightful owner in this
657
              * case and inactivate the old grain.
658
              */
659
             auto curr_index = new_grain_index_to_existing_grain_index[closest_match_index];
             if (curr_index != invalid_size_t)
660
661
             {
662
               // The new feature being competed for
               auto & new_grain = _feature_sets[closest_match_index];
663
664
665
               // The other old grain competing to match up to the same new grain
               auto & other_old_grain = _feature_sets_old[curr_index];
666
667
668
               auto centroid_diff1 = centroidRegionDistance(new_grain._bboxes, old_grain._bboxes);
669
               auto centroid_diff2 = centroidRegionDistance(new_grain._bboxes, other_old_grain._bboxes);
670
```

```
671
               auto & inactive_grain = (centroid_diff1 < centroid_diff2) ? other_old_grain : old_grain;</pre>
672
673
               inactive_grain._status = Status::INACTIVE;
674
               _console << "Marking Grain " << inactive_grain._id
                        << " as INACTIVE (variable index: " << inactive_grain._var_index << ") \n"
675
676
                        << inactive_grain;
677
678
               /**
679
                * If the grain we just marked inactive was the one whose index was in the new grain
680
                * to existing grain map (other old grain). Then we need to update the map to point
681
                \star to the new match winner.
682
                */
683
               if (&inactive_grain == &other_old_grain)
684
                 new_grain_index_to_existing_grain_index[closest_match_index] = old_grain_index;
685
             }
686
             else
687
               new_grain_index_to_existing_grain_index[closest_match_index] = old_grain_index;
688
           }
689
         }
690
691
         // Mark all resolved grain matches
692
         for (auto new_index = beginIndex(new_grain_index_to_existing_grain_index);
693
              new_index < new_grain_index_to_existing_grain_index.size();</pre>
694
              ++new index)
695
         {
696
           auto curr_index = new_grain_index_to_existing_grain_index[new_index];
697
698
           // This may be a new grain, we'll handle that case below
699
           if (curr_index == invalid_size_t)
700
             continue:
701
702
           mooseAssert(_feature_sets_old[curr_index]._id != invalid_id,
703
                       "Invalid ID in old grain structure");
704
           _feature_sets[new_index]._id = _feature_sets_old[curr_index]._id; // Transfer ID
705
706
           _feature_sets[new_index]._status = Status::MARKED;
                                                                   // Mark the status in the new set
           _feature_sets_old[curr_index]._status = Status::MARKED; // Mark the status in the old set
707
708
         }
709
710
         /**
711
          \star At this point we have should have only two cases left to handle:
712
          * Case 1: A grain in the new set who has an unset status (These are new grains, previously
713
                    untracked) This case is easy to understand. Since we are matching up grains by
714
                    looking at the old set and finding closest matches in the new set, any grain in
715
                    the new set that isn't matched up is simply new since some other grain satisfied
716
                    each and every request from the old set.
717
718
          * Case 2: A grain in the old set who has an unset status (These are inactive grains that
                    haven't been marked) We can only fall into this case when the very last grain on
719
          *
720
                    a given variable disappears during the current time step. In that case we never have
721
                    a matching _var_index in the comparison loop above so that old grain never competes
722
                    for any new grain which means it can't be marked inactive in the loop above.
723
          */
724
         // Case 1 (new grains in _feature_sets):
725
         for (auto grain_num = beginIndex(_feature_sets); grain_num < _feature_sets.size(); ++grain_num)</pre>
726
         {
```

```
727
           auto & grain = _feature_sets[grain_num];
728
729
           // New Grain
730
           if (grain._status == Status::CLEAR)
731
           {
732
             mooseAssert(!_ebsd_reader || !_first_time,
733
                         "Can't create new grains in initial EBSD step, logic error");
734
735
             /**
736
              * Now we need to figure out what kind of "new" grain this is. Is it a nucleating grain that
737
              \star we're just barely seeing for the first time or is it a "splitting" grain. A grain that
738
              * gets pinched into two or more pieces usually as it is being absorbed by other grains or
739
               * possibly due to external forces. We have to handle splitting grains this way so as to
740
               \star no confuse them with regular grains that just happen to be in contact in this step.
741
742
              \star Splitting Grain: An grain that is unmatched by any old grain
743
                                 on the same order parameter with touching halos.
744
745
               * Nucleating Grain: A completely new grain appearing somewhere in the domain
746
                                  not overlapping any other grain's halo.
747
748
              * To figure out which case we are dealing with, we have to make another pass over all of
749
              \star the existing grains with matching variable indices to see if any of them have overlapping
750
              * halos.
751
              */
752
753
             // clang-format off
754
             auto start_it =
755
                 std::lower_bound(_feature_sets.begin(), _feature_sets.end(), grain._var_index,
756
                                   [] (const FeatureData & item, std::size t var index)
757
                                   {
758
                                     return item. var index < var index;</pre>
759
                                   });
760
             // clang-format on
761
762
             \ensuremath{{//}} Loop over matching variable indices
763
             for (decltype(_feature_sets.size()) new_grain_index =
764
                      std::distance( feature sets.begin(), start it);
765
                  new_grain_index < _feature_sets.size() &&</pre>
766
                  _feature_sets[new_grain_index]._var_index == grain._var_index;
767
                  ++new grain index)
768
              {
769
               auto & other_grain = _feature_sets[new_grain_index];
770
771
               // Splitting grain?
772
               if (grain_num != new_grain_index && // Make sure indices aren't pointing at the same grain
                   other_grain._status == Status::MARKED && // and that the other grain is indeed marked
773
774
                    other_grain.boundingBoxesIntersect(grain) && // and the bboxes intersect
775
                   other grain.halosIntersect(grain))
                                                           // and the halos also intersect
               // TODO: Inspect combined volume and see if it's "close" to the expected value
776
777
               {
                 grain._id = other_grain._id; // Set the duplicate ID
778
779
                 grain._status = Status::MARKED; // Mark it
780
                 _console << "Split Grain Detected "
                          << " (variable index: " << grain._var_index << ") \n"
781
782
                          << grain << other_grain;
```

```
783
              }
784
             }
785
786
             // Must be a nucleating grain (status is still not set)
787
             if (grain._status == Status::CLEAR)
788
             {
789
              auto new_index = getNextUniqueID();
              grain._id = new_index; // Set the ID
790
791
              grain._status = Status::MARKED; // Mark it
792
             }
793
           }
794
         }
795
796
         // Case 2 (inactive grains in _feature_sets_old)
797
         for (auto & grain : _feature_sets_old)
798
         {
799
          if (grain._status == Status::CLEAR)
800
          {
            grain._status = Status::INACTIVE;
801
802
             _console << "Marking Grain " << grain._id
803
                     << " as INACTIVE (variable index: " << grain._var_index << ")\n"
804
                     << grain;
805
           }
806
        }
       } // is_master
807
808
       809
810
        811
        812
813
       // Make IDs on all non-master ranks consistent
814
       scatterAndUpdateRanks();
815
816
       // Build up an id to index map
817
       _communicator.broadcast(_max_curr_grain_id);
       buildFeatureIdToLocalIndices(_max_curr_grain_id);
818
819
820
       /**
821
       * Trigger callback for new grains
822
        */
823
       if (_old_max_grain_id < _max_curr_grain_id)</pre>
824
       {
825
         for (auto new_id = _old_max_grain_id + 1; new_id <= _max_curr_grain_id; ++new_id)</pre>
826
        {
827
          // Don't trigger the callback on the reserve IDs % \left( {{\left( {{{\left( {{L_{\rm{D}}} \right)}} \right)}} \right)
828
          if (new_id >= _reserve_grain_first_index + _n_reserve_ops)
829
           {
830
             // See if we've been instructed to terminate with an error % \left( {{\left[ {{{\left[ {{{\rm{s}}} \right]}}} \right]}} \right)
831
             if (!_first_time && _error_on_grain_creation)
832
              mooseError(
833
                  "Error: New grain detected and \"error_on_new_grain_creation\" is set to true");
834
             else
835
              newGrainCreated(new_id);
836
           }
837
         }
838
       }
```

```
839
    }
840
841
    void
842
    GrainTracker::newGrainCreated(unsigned int new_grain_id)
843 {
844
     if (!_first_time && _is_master)
845
      {
846
        mooseAssert(new_grain_id < _feature_id_to_local_index.size(), "new_grain_id is out of bounds");</pre>
847
        auto grain_index = _feature_id_to_local_index[new_grain_id];
        mooseAssert(grain_index != invalid_size_t && grain_index < _feature_sets.size(),</pre>
848
849
                    "new_grain_id appears to be invalid");
850
851
        const auto & grain = _feature_sets[grain_index];
852
        _console << COLOR_YELLOW
853
                 854
                 << "\nCouldn't find a matching grain while working on variable index: "
855
                 << grain._var_index << "\nCreating new unique grain: " << new_grain_id << '\n'
856
                 << grain
857
                 858
                 << COLOR_DEFAULT;
859
       }
860
    }
861
862
   std::vector<unsigned int>
863
    GrainTracker::getNewGrainIDs() const
864
    {
865
      std::vector<unsigned int> new_ids(_max_curr_grain_id - _old_max_grain_id);
866
      auto new_id = _old_max_grain_id + 1;
867
868
      // Generate the new ids
869
      std::iota(new_ids.begin(), new_ids.end(), new_id);
870
871
      return new_ids;
872 }
873
874
    void
875
    GrainTracker::remapGrains()
876
    {
877
      // Don't remap grains if the current simulation step is before the specified tracking step
878
      if (_t_step < _tracking_step)</pre>
879
        return;
880
881
       _console << "Running remap Grains" << std::endl;
882
883
      /**
884
       * Map used for communicating remap indices to all ranks
       \star This map isn't populated until after the remap loop.
885
886
        \star It's declared here before we enter the root scope
       * since it's needed by all ranks during the broadcast.
887
888
       */
889
       std::map<unsigned int, std::size_t> grain_id_to_new_var;
890
891
       \ensuremath{//} Items are added to this list when split EBSD grains are found
892
       std::list<std::pair<std::size_t, std::size_t>> ebsd_pairs;
893
894
       /**
```

```
895
        \star The remapping algorithm is recursive. We will use the status variable in each FeatureData
        * to track which grains are currently being remapped so we don't have runaway recursion.
896
897
        \star To begin we need to clear all of the active (MARKED) flags (CLEAR).
898
899
        * Additionally we need to record each grain's variable index so that we can communicate
900
        * changes to the non-root ranks later in a single batch.
901
        */
902
       if (_is_master)
903
       {
904
         // Build the map to detect difference in var index mappings after the remap operation
905
         std::map<unsigned int, std::size_t> grain_id_to_existing_var_index;
906
         for (auto & grain : _feature_sets)
907
         {
908
           // Unmark the grain so it can be used in the remap loop
909
           grain._status = Status::CLEAR;
910
911
           grain_id_to_existing_var_index[grain._id] = grain._var_index;
912
         }
913
914
         // Make sure that all split pieces of an EBSD grain are on the same \ensuremath{\mathsf{OP}}
915
         if ( ebsd reader)
916
         {
917
            for (auto i = beginIndex(_feature_sets); i < _feature_sets.size(); ++i)</pre>
918
            {
919
             auto & grain1 = _feature_sets[i];
920
921
             for (auto j = beginIndex(_feature_sets); j < _feature_sets.size(); ++j)</pre>
922
             {
923
               auto & grain2 = _feature_sets[j];
              if (i == j)
924
925
                continue;
926
927
               // The first condition below is there to prevent symmetric checks (duplicate values)
928
               if (i < j && grain1._id == grain2._id)</pre>
929
                {
930
                  ebsd_pairs.push_front(std::make_pair(i, j));
931
                  if (grain1._var_index != grain2._var_index)
932
                  {
933
                    _console << COLOR_YELLOW << "Split EBSD Grain (#" << grain1._id
                             << ") detected on unmatched OPs (" << grain1._var_index << ", "
934
                             << grain2._var_index << ") attempting to remap to " << grain1._var_index
935
936
                             << ".\n"
937
                             << COLOR_DEFAULT;
938
939
                    /**
940
                     * We're not going to try very hard to look for a suitable remapping. Just set it to
941
                    \star what we want and hope it all works out. Make the GrainTracker great again!
942
                     */
943
                   grain1._var_index = grain2._var_index;
944
                    grain1._status |= Status::DIRTY;
945
                  }
946
               }
947
             }
948
            }
949
         }
950
```

```
951
          /**
 952
           \star Loop over each grain and see if any grains represented by the same variable are "touching"
 953
           */
 954
          bool any_grains_remapped = false;
          bool grains_remapped;
 955
 956
          do
 957
          {
 958
            grains_remapped = false;
 959
            for (auto & grain1 : _feature_sets)
 960
            {
 961
              \ensuremath{{\prime}}\xspace // We need to remap any grains represented on any variable index above the cuttoff
 962
              if (grain1._var_index >= _reserve_op_index)
 963
              ł
 964
                 _console << COLOR_YELLOW << "\nGrain #" << grain1._id
 965
                          << " detected on a reserved order parameter #" << grain1._var_index
 966
                          << ", remapping to another variable\n"
 967
                          << COLOR_DEFAULT;
 968
 969
                for (auto max = decltype(_max_renumbering_recursion)(0);
 970
                      max <= _max_renumbering_recursion;</pre>
 971
                      ++max)
 972
                   if (max < _max_renumbering_recursion)</pre>
 973
                   {
 974
                     if (attemptGrainRenumber(grain1, 0, max))
 975
                       break:
 976
                   }
 977
                  else if (!attemptGrainRenumber(grain1, 0, max))
 978
                   {
 979
                    _console << std::flush;
 980
                    mooseError(COLOR RED,
 981
                                "Unable to find any suitable order parameters for remapping."
 982
                                " Perhaps you need more op variables?\n\n",
                                COLOR_DEFAULT);
 983
 984
                   }
 985
 986
                grains_remapped = true;
 987
              }
 988
 989
              for (auto & grain2 : _feature_sets)
 990
              ł
 991
                // Don't compare a grain with itself and don't try to remap inactive grains
 992
                if (&grain1 == &grain2)
 993
                  continue;
 994
 995
                if (grain1._var_index == grain2._var_index && // grains represented by same variable?
                    grain1._id != grain2._id &&
                                                               // are they part of different grains?
 996
                    grain1.boundingBoxesIntersect(grain2) && // do bboxes intersect (coarse level)?
 997
 998
                     grain1.halosIntersect(grain2))
                                                                 // do they actually overlap (fine level)?
 999
                 {
                   _console << COLOR_YELLOW << "\nGrain #" << grain1._id << " intersects Grain #"
1000
1001
                            << grain2._id << " (variable index: " << grain1._var_index << ") \n"
1002
                            << COLOR DEFAULT:
1003
1004
                   for (auto max = decltype(_max_renumbering_recursion)(0);
1005
                        max <= _max_renumbering_recursion;</pre>
1006
                        ++max)
```

```
1007
                     if (max < _max_renumbering_recursion)</pre>
1008
                     {
1009
                      if (attemptGrainRenumber(grain1, 0, max))
1010
                        break;
1011
                     }
1012
                     else if (!attemptGrainRenumber(grain1, 0, max) &&
1013
                              !attemptGrainRenumber(grain2, 0, max))
1014
                     ł
1015
                       _console << std::flush;
1016
                       mooseError(COLOR_RED,
1017
                                  "Unable to find any suitable order parameters for remapping."
1018
                                  " Perhaps you need more op variables?\n\n",
1019
                                  COLOR_DEFAULT);
1020
                    }
1021
1022
                  grains_remapped = true;
1023
                }
1024
              }
1025
            }
1026
            any_grains_remapped |= grains_remapped;
1027
          } while (grains remapped);
1028
1029
          // Verify that EBSD split grains are still intact
1030
          if ( ebsd reader)
1031
            for (auto & ebsd_pair : ebsd_pairs)
1032
              if (_feature_sets[ebsd_pair.first]._var_index != _feature_sets[ebsd_pair.first]._var_index)
1033
                mooseError("EBSD split grain remapped - This case is currently not handled");
1034
1035
          /**
1036
           \star The remapping loop is complete but only on the master process.
1037
           * Now we need to build the remap map and communicate it to the
1038
           * remaining processors.
           */
1039
1040
          for (auto & grain : _feature_sets)
1041
          ł
1042
            mooseAssert(grain_id_to_existing_var_index.find(grain._id) !=
1043
                            grain_id_to_existing_var_index.end(),
1044
                         "Missing unique ID");
1045
1046
            auto old_var_index = grain_id_to_existing_var_index[grain._id];
1047
1048
            if (old_var_index != grain._var_index)
1049
            {
1050
              mooseAssert(static_cast<bool>(grain._status & Status::DIRTY), "grain status is incorrect");
1051
1052
              grain id to new var.emplace hint(
1053
                  grain_id_to_new_var.end(),
1054
                  std::pair<unsigned int, std::size_t>(grain._id, grain._var_index));
1055
              /**
1056
1057
               * Since the remapping algorithm only runs on the root process,
1058
               * the variable index on the master's grains is inconsistent from
1059
                \star the rest of the ranks. These are the grains with a status of
                * DIRTY. As we build this map we will temporarily switch these
1060
1061
                \star variable indices back to the correct value so that all
1062
                * processors use the same algorithm to remap.
```

```
1063
               */
1064
              grain._var_index = old_var_index;
1065
              // Clear the DIRTY status as well for consistency % \mathcal{T}^{(1)}
1066
              grain._status &= ~Status::DIRTY;
1067
            }
1068
          }
1069
1070
          if (!grain_id_to_new_var.empty())
1071
          {
1072
            _console << "\nFinal remapping tally:\n";</pre>
1073
            for (const auto & remap_pair : grain_id_to_new_var)
1074
              _console << "Grain #" << remap_pair.first << " var_index "</pre>
1075
                        << grain_id_to_existing_var_index[remap_pair.first] << " -> " << remap_pair.second
1076
                        << '\n';
1077
            _console << "Communicating swaps with remaining processors..." << std::endl;</pre>
1078
          }
1079
        } // root processor
1080
1081
        // Communicate the std::map to all ranks
1082
         _communicator.broadcast(grain_id_to_new_var);
1083
1084
        // Perform swaps if any occurred
1085
        if (!grain_id_to_new_var.empty())
1086
        {
1087
          // Cache for holding values during swaps
1088
          std::vector<std::map<Node *, CacheValues>> cache(_n_vars);
1089
1090
          // Perform the actual swaps on all processors
1091
          for (auto & grain : _feature_sets)
1092
          {
1093
            // See if this grain was remapped
1094
            auto new_var_it = grain_id_to_new_var.find(grain._id);
1095
            if (new_var_it != grain_id_to_new_var.end())
1096
              swapSolutionValues(grain, new_var_it->second, cache, RemapCacheMode::FILL);
1097
          }
1098
1099
          for (auto & grain : _feature_sets)
1100
          {
1101
            // See if this grain was remapped
1102
            auto new_var_it = grain_id_to_new_var.find(grain._id);
            if (new_var_it != grain_id_to_new_var.end())
1103
1104
              swapSolutionValues(grain, new_var_it->second, cache, RemapCacheMode::USE);
1105
          }
1106
1107
          _nl.solution().close();
1108
          _nl.solutionOld().close();
1109
           _nl.solutionOlder().close();
1110
1111
          _fe_problem.getNonlinearSystemBase().system().update();
1112
1113
          _console << "Swaps complete" << std::endl;</pre>
1114
        }
1115
      }
1116
1117
      void
1118
      GrainTracker::computeMinDistancesFromGrain(FeatureData & grain,
```

1119	<pre>std::vector<std::list<graindistance>> & min_distances)</std::list<graindistance></pre>
1120	{
1121	/**
1122	\star In the diagram below assume we have 4 order parameters. The grain with the asterisk needs to
1123	* be remapped. All order parameters are used in neighboring grains. For all "touching" grains,
1124	\star the value of the corresponding entry in min_distances will be a negative integer representing
1125	\star the number of immediate neighbors with that order parameter.
1126	*
1127	* Note: Only the first member of the pair (the distance) is shown in the array below.
1128	* e.g. [-2.0, -max, -1.0, -2.0]
1129	*
1130	* After sorting, variable index 2 (value: -1.0) be at the end of the array and will be the first
1131	* mile bolenny, variable index 2 (value, 1:0, 20 at the end of the array and will be the first
1132	· variable we accompt to renamber the carrene grain to.
1122	x
1124	*
1134	* (0 /)
1135	* 2 / 1 /
1136	* / \ / \
1137	* _/ 1 \/ 2 \
1138	* \ * / \ /
1139	* 3 \/ 3 \/
1140	* / \ /
1141	*/ 0 \/
1142	*
1143	*/
1144	<pre>for (auto i = beginIndex(_feature_sets); i < _feature_sets.size(); ++i)</pre>
1145	{
1146	<pre>auto & other_grain = _feature_sets[i];</pre>
1147	
1148	<pre>if (other_grainvar_index == grainvar_index other_grainvar_index >= _reserve_op_index)</pre>
1149	continue;
1150	
1151	<pre>auto target_var_index = other_grainvar_index;</pre>
1152	<pre>auto target_grain_index = i;</pre>
1153	<pre>auto target_grain_id = other_grainid;</pre>
1154	
1155	<pre>Real curr_bbox_diff = boundingRegionDistance(grainbboxes, other_grainbboxes);</pre>
1156	
1157	GrainDistance grain_distance_obj(
1158	<pre>curr_bbox_diff, target_var_index, target_grain_index, target_grain_id);</pre>
1159	
1160	// To handle touching halos we penalize the top pick each time we see another
1161	<pre>if (curr_bbox_diff == -1.0 && !min_distances[target_var_index].empty())</pre>
1162	{
1163	<pre>Real last_distance = min_distances[target_var_index].begin()->_distance;</pre>
1164	<pre>if (last_distance < 0)</pre>
1165	grain_distance_objdistance += last_distance;
1166	}
1167	
1168	<pre>// Insertion sort into a list</pre>
1169	<pre>auto insert_it = min_distances[target_var_index].begin();</pre>
1170	<pre>while (insert it != min distances[target var index].end() && !(grain distance obj < *insert it))</pre>
1171	++insert it;
1172	min distances[target var index].insert(insert it. grain distance obi):
1173	}
1174	

```
1175
        /**
1176
         \star See if we have any completely open OPs (excluding reserve order parameters) or the order
1177
         \star parameter corresponding to this grain, we need to put them in the list or the grain tracker
1178
         * won't realize that those vars are available for remapping.
1179
         */
1180
        for (auto var_index = beginIndex(_vars); var_index < _reserve_op_index; ++var_index)</pre>
1181
        {
1182
          // Don't put an entry in for matching variable indices (i.e. we can't remap to ourselves)
1183
          if (grain._var_index == var_index)
1184
           continue;
1185
1186
         if (min_distances[var_index].empty())
1187
            min_distances[var_index].emplace_front(std::numeric_limits<Real>::max(), var_index);
1188
        }
1189
      }
1190
1191 bool
1192 GrainTracker::attemptGrainRenumber(FeatureData & grain, unsigned int depth, unsigned int max_depth)
1193
     {
1194
        \ensuremath{{\prime}}\xspace // End the recursion of our breadth first search
1195
        if (depth > max depth)
         return false;
1196
1197
1198
        std::size_t curr_var_index = grain._var_index;
1199
1200
        std::vector<std::map<Node *, CacheValues>> cache;
1201
1202
        std::vector<std::list<GrainDistance>> min_distances(_vars.size());
1203
1204
        /**
1205
         \star We have two grains that are getting close represented by the same order parameter.
1206
         * We need to map to the variable whose closest grain to this one is furthest away by bounding
1207
         * region to bounding region distance.
1208
         */
1209
        computeMinDistancesFromGrain(grain, min distances);
1210
1211
        /**
1212
         \star We have a vector of the distances to the closest grains represented by each of our variables.
1213
         \star We just need to pick a suitable grain to replace with. We will start with the maximum of this
1214
         * this list: (max of the mins), but will settle for next to largest and so forth as we make more
1215
         * attempts at remapping grains. This is a graph coloring problem so more work will be required
1216
         * to optimize this process.
1217
1218
         \star Note: We don't have an explicit check here to avoid remapping a variable to itself. This is
1219
         * unnecessary since the min_distance of a variable is explicitly set up above.
1220
         */
1221
        // clang-format off
1222
        std::sort(min_distances.begin(), min_distances.end(),
                  [](const std::list<GrainDistance> & lhs, const std::list<GrainDistance> & rhs)
1223
1224
                   {
1225
                      // Sort lists in reverse order (largest distance first)
1226
                      // These empty cases are here to make this comparison stable
1227
                       if (lhs.empty())
1228
                         return false;
1229
                      else if (rhs.empty())
1230
                       return true;
```

```
1231
                      else
1232
                        return lhs.begin()->_distance > rhs.begin()->_distance;
1233
                    });
1234
        // clang-format on
1235
1236
        for (auto & list_ref : min_distances)
1237
        {
1238
          const auto target_it = list_ref.begin();
1239
          if (target_it == list_ref.end())
1240
           continue;
1241
1242
          // If the distance is positive we can just remap and be done
1243
          if (target it-> distance > 0)
1244
          {
1245
            _console << COLOR_GREEN << "- Depth " << depth << ": Remapping grain #" << grain._id
                     << " from variable index " << curr_var_index << " to " << target_it=>_var_index;
1246
1247
            if (target_it->_distance == std::numeric_limits<Real>::max())
1248
              _console << " which currently contains zero grains." << COLOR_DEFAULT;
1249
            else
1250
              _console << " whose closest grain (#" << target_it->_grain_id << ") is at a distance of "
1251
                       << target_it->_distance << "\n"
1252
                       << COLOR DEFAULT;
1253
1254
            grain._status |= Status::DIRTY;
1255
            grain._var_index = target_it->_var_index;
1256
            return true;
1257
          }
1258
1259
          // If the distance isn't positive we just need to make sure that none of the grains represented
          // by the target variable index would intersect this one if we were to remap
1260
1261
          auto next_target_it = target_it;
1262
          bool intersection_hit = false;
1263
          std::ostringstream oss;
1264
          while (!intersection_hit && next_target_it != list_ref.end())
1265
          £
1266
            if (next_target_it->_distance > 0)
1267
              break;
1268
1269
            mooseAssert(next_target_it->_grain_index < _feature_sets.size(),</pre>
1270
                        "Error in indexing target grain in attemptGrainRenumber");
1271
            FeatureData & next_target_grain = _feature_sets[next_target_it->_grain_index];
1272
1273
            // If any grains touch we're done here
1274
            if (grain.halosIntersect(next_target_grain))
1275
             intersection_hit = true;
1276
            else
              oss << " #" << next_target_it->_grain_id;
1277
1278
1279
            ++next_target_it;
1280
          }
1281
1282
          if (!intersection hit)
1283
          {
1284
            _console << COLOR_GREEN << "- Depth " << depth << ": Remapping grain #" << grain._id
1285
                     << " from variable index " << curr_var_index << " to " << target_it->_var_index
1286
                     << " whose closest grain:" << oss.str()
```

```
1287
                      << " is inside our bounding box but whose halo(s) are not touching.\n"
1288
                      << COLOR DEFAULT:
1289
1290
            grain._status |= Status::DIRTY;
1291
            grain._var_index = target_it->_var_index;
1292
            return true;
1293
          }
1294
1295
          \ensuremath{{\prime}{\prime}} // If we reach this part of the loop, there is no simple renumbering that can be done.
1296
          mooseAssert(target it-> grain index < feature sets.size(),</pre>
1297
                       "Error in indexing target grain in attemptGrainRenumber");
1298
          FeatureData & target_grain = _feature_sets[target_it->_grain_index];
1299
1300
          /**
1301
           \star If we get to this case and the best distance is less than -1, we are in big trouble.
1302
           * This means that grains represented by all of the remaining order parameters are
1303
           * overlapping this one in at least two places. We'd have to maintain multiple recursive
1304
           * chains, or just start over from scratch...
           * Let's just return false and see if there is another remapping option.
1305
1306
           */
          if (target_it->_distance < -1)</pre>
1307
           return false;
1308
1309
1310
          // Make sure this grain isn't marked. If it is, we can't recurse here
          if ((target_grain._status & Status::MARKED) == Status::MARKED)
1311
1312
            return false;
1313
1314
          /**
1315
           * Propose a new variable index for the current grain and recurse.
           * We don't need to mark the status as DIRTY here since the recursion
1316
1317
           * may fail. For now, we'll just add MARKED to the status.
1318
           */
1319
          grain._var_index = target_it->_var_index;
1320
          grain._status |= Status::MARKED;
1321
          if (attemptGrainRenumber(target_grain, depth + 1, max_depth))
1322
          {
1323
            // SUCCESS!
            _console << COLOR_GREEN << "- Depth " << depth << ": Remapping grain #" << grain._id
1324
1325
                     << " from variable index " << curr_var_index << " to " << target_it->_var_index
                      << '\n'
1326
1327
                      << COLOR DEFAULT;
1328
1329
            // Now we need to mark the grain as DIRTY since the recursion succeeded.
1330
            grain. status |= Status::DIRTY;
1331
            return true;
1332
          }
1333
          else
1334
            // FAILURE, We need to set our var index back after failed recursive step
1335
            grain. var index = curr var index;
1336
1337
          // ALWAYS "unmark" (or clear the MARKED status) after recursion so it can be used by other remap
1338
          // operations
1339
          grain._status &= ~Status::MARKED;
1340
        }
1341
1342
        return false;
```

1343	}
1344	
1345	void
1346	GrainTracker::swapSolutionValues(FeatureData & grain,
1347	<pre>std::size_t new_var_index,</pre>
1348	<pre>std::vector<std::map<node *,="" cachevalues="">> & cache,</std::map<node></pre>
1349	<pre>RemapCacheMode cache_mode)</pre>
1350	{
1351	<pre>MeshBase & mesh = _mesh.getMesh();</pre>
1352	
1353	// Remap the grain
1354	<pre>std::set<node *=""> updated_nodes_tmp; // Used only in the elemental case</node></pre>
1355	<pre>for (auto entity : grainlocal_ids)</pre>
1356	{
1357	if (_is_elemental)
1358	{
1359	<pre>Elem * elem = mesh.query_elem(entity);</pre>
1360	if (!elem)
1361	continue;
1362	
1363	<pre>for (unsigned int i = 0; i < elem->n_nodes(); ++i)</pre>
1364	{
1365	Node * curr_node = elem->get_node(i);
1366	<pre>if (updated_nodes_tmp.find(curr_node) == updated_nodes_tmp.end())</pre>
1367	{
1368	$//\ {\rm cache}$ this node so we don't attempt to remap it again within this loop
1369	<pre>updated_nodes_tmp.insert(curr_node);</pre>
1370	<pre>swapSolutionValuesHelper(curr_node, grainvar_index, new_var_index, cache, cache_mode);</pre>
1371	}
1372	}
1373	}
1374	else
1375	swapSolutionValuesHelper(
1376	<pre>mesh.query_node_ptr(entity), grainvar_index, new_var_index, cache, cache_mode);</pre>
1377	}
1378	
1379	// Update the variable index in the unique grain datastructure after swaps are complete
1380	<pre>if (cache_mode == RemapCacheMode::USE cache_mode == RemapCacheMode::BYPASS)</pre>
1381	<pre>grainvar_index = new_var_index;</pre>
1382	}
1383	
1384	void
1385	GrainTracker::swapSolutionValuesHelper(Node * curr_node,
1386	<pre>std::size_t curr_var_index,</pre>
1387	<pre>std::size_t new_var_index,</pre>
1388	<pre>std::vector<std::map<node *,="" cachevalues="">> & cache,</std::map<node></pre>
1389	RemapCacheMode cache_mode)
1390	1
1391	<pre>if (curr_node && curr_node->processor_id() == processor_id())</pre>
1392	{
1393	// Reinit the node so we can get and set values of the solution here
1394	_subproblem.reinitNode(curr_node, 0);
1395	
1396	// Local variables to hold values being transferred
1397	<pre>keal current, old = U, older = U;</pre>
1398	// Retrieve the value either from the old variable or cache

```
1399
          if (cache_mode == RemapCacheMode::FILL || cache_mode == RemapCacheMode::BYPASS)
1400
          {
1401
            current = _vars[curr_var_index]->nodalSln()[0];
1402
            if (_is_transient)
1403
            {
1404
              old = _vars[curr_var_index]->nodalSlnOld()[0];
1405
              older = _vars[curr_var_index]->nodalSlnOlder()[0];
1406
            }
1407
          }
1408
          else // USE
1409
          {
1410
            const auto cache_it = cache[curr_var_index].find(curr_node);
1411
            mooseAssert(cache_it != cache[curr_var_index].end(), "Error in cache");
1412
            current = cache_it->second.current;
1413
            old = cache_it->second.old;
1414
            older = cache_it->second.older;
1415
          }
1416
1417
          // Cache the value or use it!
1418
          if (cache_mode == RemapCacheMode::FILL)
1419
          {
1420
            cache[curr_var_index][curr_node].current = current;
1421
            cache[curr_var_index][curr_node].old = old;
1422
            cache[curr_var_index][curr_node].older = older;
1423
          }
1424
          else // USE or BYPASS
1425
          {
1426
            const auto & dof_index = _vars[new_var_index]->nodalDofIndex();
1427
1428
            // Transfer this solution from the old to the current
1429
            _nl.solution().set(dof_index, current);
1430
            if (_is_transient)
1431
            {
1432
              _nl.solutionOld().set(dof_index, old);
1433
              _nl.solutionOlder().set(dof_index, older);
1434
            }
1435
          }
1436
1437
          /**
1438
           * Finally zero out the old variable. When using the FILL/USE combination to
1439
           * read/write variables, it's important to zero the variable on the FILL
1440
           * stage and not the USE stage. The reason for this is handling swaps as
1441
           * illustrated in the following diagram
1442
           4
1443
                  / \/ \
                                If adjacent grains (overlapping flood region) end up
1444
                 / 1 /\ 2 \ swapping variable indices and variables are zeroed on
                                "USE", the overlap region will be incorrectly zeroed
1445
                 \ 2*\/ 1* /
1446
                                by whichever variable is written to second.
1447
           *.
1448
           */
1449
          if (cache_mode == RemapCacheMode::FILL || cache_mode == RemapCacheMode::BYPASS)
1450
          {
1451
            const auto & dof_index = _vars[curr_var_index]->nodalDofIndex();
1452
1453
            // Set the DOF for the current variable to zero
1454
            _nl.solution().set(dof_index, 0.0);
```

```
1455
            if (_is_transient)
1456
            {
1457
              _nl.solutionOld().set(dof_index, 0.0);
1458
              _nl.solutionOlder().set(dof_index, 0.0);
1459
            }
1460
          }
1461
        }
1462
1463
1464
      void
1465
      GrainTracker::updateFieldInfo()
1466
      ł
1467
        for (auto map_num = decltype(_maps_size)(0); map_num < _maps_size; ++map_num)</pre>
1468
          _feature_maps[map_num].clear();
1469
1470
        std::map<dof_id_type, Real> tmp_map;
1471
        MeshBase & mesh = _mesh.getMesh();
1472
1473
        for (const auto & grain : _feature_sets)
1474
        {
1475
          std::size t curr var = grain. var index;
1476
          std::size_t map_index = (_single_map_mode || _condense_map_info) ? 0 : curr_var;
1477
1478
          for (auto entity : grain._local_ids)
1479
          {
1480
            // Highest variable value at this entity wins
1481
            Real entity_value = std::numeric_limits<Real>::lowest();
1482
            if (_is_elemental)
1483
            {
              const Elem * elem = mesh.elem(entity);
1484
1485
              std::vector<Point> centroid(1, elem->centroid());
1486
              if (_ebsd_reader && _first_time)
1487
              {
1488
                const EBSDAccessFunctors::EBSDPointData & d = _ebsd_reader->getData(centroid[0]);
1489
                const auto phase = d._phase;
1490
                if (!_consider_phase || phase == _phase)
1491
                {
1492
                  const auto global_id = _ebsd_reader->getGlobalID(d._feature_id);
1493
                  const auto local_id = _ebsd_reader->getAvgData(global_id)._local_id;
                  const auto grain_id = _consider_phase ? local_id : global_id;
1494
                  if (grain_id == grain._id)
1495
1496
                    entity_value = std::numeric_limits<Real>::max();
1497
                }
1498
              }
1499
              else
1500
              {
1501
                _fe_problem.reinitElemPhys(elem, centroid, 0);
1502
                entity_value = _vars[curr_var]->sln()[0];
1503
              }
1504
            }
1505
            else
1506
            ł
1507
              Node & node = mesh.node(entity);
1508
              entity_value = _vars[curr_var]->getNodalValue(node);
1509
            }
1510
```

```
1511
            if (entity_value != std::numeric_limits<Real>::lowest() &&
1512
                (tmp_map.find(entity) == tmp_map.end() || entity_value > tmp_map[entity]))
1513
            {
1514
              mooseAssert(grain._id != invalid_id, "Missing Grain ID");
1515
              _feature_maps[map_index][entity] = grain._id;
1516
1517
              if (_var_index_mode)
1518
                _var_index_maps[map_index][entity] = grain._var_index;
1519
1520
              tmp_map[entity] = entity_value;
1521
            }
1522
1523
            if (_compute_var_to_feature_map)
1524
            {
1525
              auto map_it = _entity_var_to_features.lower_bound(entity);
1526
              if (map_it == _entity_var_to_features.end() || map_it->first != entity)
1527
              {
1528
                map_it = _entity_var_to_features.emplace_hint(
1529
                    map_it, entity, std::vector<unsigned int>(_n_vars, invalid_id));
1530
1531
                // insert the reserve op numbers (if appropriate)
1532
                for (auto reserve_index = decltype(_n_reserve_ops)(0); reserve_index < _n_reserve_ops;</pre>
1533
                     ++reserve_index)
1534
                  map_it->second[reserve_index] = _reserve_grain_first_index + reserve_index;
1535
              }
1536
              map_it->second[grain._var_index] = grain._id;
1537
            }
1538
          }
1539
          if (_compute_halo_maps)
1540
1541
            for (auto entity : grain._halo_ids)
1542
              _halo_ids[grain._var_index][entity] = grain._var_index;
1543
1544
          for (auto entity : grain._ghosted_ids)
            _ghosted_entity_ids[entity] = 1;
1545
1546
        }
1547
1548
        communicateHaloMap();
1549
     }
1550
1551
     void
1552
      GrainTracker::communicateHaloMap()
1553
      {
1554
        if (_compute_halo_maps)
1555
        {
1556
          // rank
                                var index entity id
          std::vector<std::pair<std::size_t, dof_id_type>> halo_ids_all;
1557
1558
1559
          std::vector<int> counts;
          std::vector<std::pair<std::size_t, dof_id_type>> local_halo_ids;
1560
1561
          std::size_t counter = 0;
1562
1563
          if (_is_master)
1564
          {
1565
            std::vector<std::pair<std::size_t, dof_id_type>>> root_halo_ids(_n_procs);
1566
            counts.resize(_n_procs);
```

```
1567
1568
             auto & mesh = mesh.getMesh();
1569
             \ensuremath{\prime\prime}\xspace // Loop over the _halo_ids "field" and build minimal lists for all of the other ranks
1570
             for (auto var_index = beginIndex(_halo_ids); var_index < _halo_ids.size(); ++var_index)</pre>
1571
             {
1572
              for (const auto & entity_pair : _halo_ids[var_index])
1573
              {
1574
                DofObject * halo_entity;
1575
                if (_is_elemental)
1576
                  halo_entity = mesh.elem(entity_pair.first);
1577
                else
1578
                  halo_entity = &mesh.node(entity_pair.first);
1579
1580
                root_halo_ids[halo_entity->processor_id()].push_back(
1581
                    std::make_pair(var_index, entity_pair.first));
1582
              }
1583
             }
1584
1585
             // Build up the counts vector for MPI scatter
1586
             std::size_t global_count = 0;
             for (const auto & vector_ref : root_halo_ids)
1587
1588
            {
1589
              std::copy(vector_ref.begin(), vector_ref.end(), std::back_inserter(halo_ids_all));
1590
              counts[counter] = vector ref.size();
1591
              global_count += counts[counter++];
1592
             }
1593
          }
1594
1595
          _communicator.scatter(halo_ids_all, counts, local_halo_ids);
1596
1597
          //\ensuremath{\,\text{Now}} add the contributions from the root process to the processor local maps
1598
          for (const auto & halo_pair : local_halo_ids)
1599
            _halo_ids[halo_pair.first].emplace(std::make_pair(halo_pair.second, halo_pair.first));
1600
1601
          // Finally remove halo markings from stitch regions
1602
          for (const auto & grain : _feature_sets)
1603
            for (auto local_id : grain._local_ids)
1604
              _halo_ids[grain._var_index].erase(local_id);
1605
        }
1606
      }
1607
1608
      Real
1609
      GrainTracker::centroidRegionDistance(std::vector<MeshTools::BoundingBox> & bboxes1,
1610
                                             std::vector<MeshTools::BoundingBox> & bboxes2) const
1611
     {
1612
        /**
1613
         \star Find the minimum centroid distance between any to pieces of the grains.
1614
         */
1615
        auto min_distance = std::numeric_limits<Real>::max();
1616
        for (const auto & bbox1 : bboxes1)
1617
        {
          const auto centroid_point1 = (bbox1.max() + bbox1.min()) / 2.0;
1618
1619
1620
          for (const auto & bbox2 : bboxes2)
1621
          {
1622
            const auto centroid_point2 = (bbox2.max() + bbox2.min()) / 2.0;
```

```
1623
1624
            // Here we'll calculate a distance between the centroids
1625
            auto curr_distance = _mesh.minPeriodicDistance(_var_number, centroid_point1, centroid_point2);
1626
1627
            if (curr_distance < min_distance)</pre>
1628
              min_distance = curr_distance;
1629
          }
1630
        }
1631
1632
        return min distance;
1633
     }
1634
1635
      Real
1636
      GrainTracker::boundingRegionDistance(std::vector<MeshTools::BoundingBox> & bboxes1,
1637
                                            std::vector<MeshTools::BoundingBox> & bboxes2) const
1638
     {
1639
        /**
1640
         * The region that each grain covers is represented by a bounding box large enough to encompassing
         \star all the points within that grain. When using periodic boundaries, we may have several discrete
1641
1642
         \star "pieces" of a grain each represented by a bounding box. The distance between any two grains
1643
         \star is defined as the minimum distance between any pair of boxes, one selected from each grain.
         */
1644
1645
        auto min_distance = std::numeric_limits<Real>::max();
        for (const auto & bbox1 : bboxes1)
1646
1647
        {
1648
          for (const auto & bbox2 : bboxes2)
1649
          {
1650
            // AABB squared distance
1651
            Real curr_distance = 0.0;
            bool boxes_overlap = true;
1652
1653
            for (unsigned int dim = 0; dim < LIBMESH_DIM; ++dim)</pre>
1654
            {
1655
              const auto & min1 = bbox1.min()(dim);
1656
              const auto & max1 = bbox1.max()(dim);
1657
              const auto & min2 = bbox2.min()(dim);
              const auto & max2 = bbox2.max()(dim);
1658
1659
              if (min1 > max2)
1660
1661
              {
1662
                const auto delta = max2 - min1;
                curr distance += delta * delta;
1663
1664
                boxes_overlap = false;
1665
              }
1666
              else if (min2 > max1)
1667
              {
1668
                const auto delta = max1 - min2;
                curr distance += delta * delta;
1669
1670
                boxes_overlap = false;
1671
              }
1672
            }
1673
1674
            if (boxes overlap)
1675
              return -1.0; /* all overlaps are treated the same */
1676
```

```
if (curr_distance < min_distance)
  min_distance = curr_distance;</pre>
```

1677

```
1679
         }
1680
       }
1681
1682
       return min_distance;
1683 }
1684
1685 unsigned int
1686
     GrainTracker::getNextUniqueID()
1687
     {
1688
       /**
1689
        \star Get the next unique grain ID but make sure to respect
1690
        \star reserve ids. Note, that the first valid ID for a new
        * grain is _reserve_grain_first_index + _n_reserve_ops because
1691
1692
         * _reserve_grain_first_index IS a valid index. It does not
1693
        * point to the last valid index of the non-reserved grains.
1694
        */
1695
       _max_curr_grain_id = std::max(_max_curr_grain_id + 1,
1696
                                   _reserve_grain_first_index + _n_reserve_ops /* no +1 here!*/);
1697
1698
       return _max_curr_grain_id;
1699
     }
1700
1701
     1702
     *************** Helper Structures ***************
1703
      ******
1704 GrainDistance::GrainDistance(Real distance, std::size_t var_index)
1705
      : GrainDistance(distance,
1706
                      var_index,
1707
                      std::numeric_limits<std::size_t>::max(),
1708
                      std::numeric_limits<unsigned int>::max())
1709
     {
1710
     }
1711
1712 GrainDistance::GrainDistance(Real distance,
1713
                                std::size_t var_index,
1714
                                 std::size_t grain_index,
1715
                                unsigned int grain_id)
1716
       : _distance(distance), _var_index(var_index), _grain_index(grain_index), _grain_id(grain_id)
1717 {
1718
     }
1719
1720 bool
1721
     GrainDistance::operator<(const GrainDistance & rhs) const
1722 {
1723
     return _distance < rhs._distance;</pre>
1724 }
```

A.5 FeatureVolumeVectorPostprocessor.h

```
2
  /* MOOSE - Multiphysics Object Oriented Simulation Environment */
   1+
3
                                                                +/
              All contents are licensed under LGPL V2.1
4
   /*
                                                               */
5 /*
                See LICENSE for full restrictions
                                                               */
6
   7
   #ifndef FEATUREVOLUMEVECTORPOSTPROCESSOR H
8
9
    #define FEATUREVOLUMEVECTORPOSTPROCESSOR_H
10
11 #include "GeneralVectorPostprocessor.h"
12 #include "MooseVariableDependencyInterface.h"
13
14
   // Forward Declarations
15
    class FeatureVolumeVectorPostprocessor;
16
    class FeatureFloodCount;
17
18
   template <>
19
   InputParameters validParams<FeatureVolumeVectorPostprocessor>();
20
21
    /**
22
    * This VectorPostprocessor is intended to be used to calculate
23
   * accurate volumes from the FeatureFloodCount and/or GrainTracker
24
   * objects. It is a GeneralVectorPostProcessor instead of the
   * more natural elemental kind so that dependency resolution
25
    * will work properly when an AuxVariable is not depending
26
27
    * on the FeatureFloodCount object. It obtains the coupled
28
    \star variables from the FeatureFloodCount object so that there's
29
    \star one less thing for the user of this class to worry about.
    */
30
31
    class FeatureVolumeVectorPostprocessor : public GeneralVectorPostprocessor,
32
                                         public MooseVariableDependencyInterface
33
   {
34
    public:
35
     FeatureVolumeVectorPostprocessor(const InputParameters & parameters);
36
37
     virtual void initialize() override;
38
      virtual void execute() override;
39
     virtual void finalize() override;
40
41
     /**
42
      * Returns the volume for the given grain number.
43
44
     Real getFeatureVolume (unsigned int feature id) const;
45
46
    protected:
47
      /// A Boolean indicating how the volume is calculated
48
      const bool _single_feature_per_elem;
49
50
      /// A reference to the feature flood count object
51
     const FeatureFloodCount & _feature_counter;
52
53
      VectorPostprocessorValue & _var_num;
54
      VectorPostprocessorValue & _feature_volumes;
```

const MooseArray<Real> & _JxW;

const MooseArray<Real> & _coord;

75 };
76
77 #endif

A.6 FeatureVolumeVectorPostprocessor.C

```
1
   2
   /* MOOSE - Multiphysics Object Oriented Simulation Environment */
3
   1.+
                                                                + /
4
    /*
              All contents are licensed under LGPL V2.1
                                                               */
5
   /*
                See LICENSE for full restrictions
                                                               */
6
   7
   #include "FeatureVolumeVectorPostprocessor.h"
8
9
    #include "FeatureFloodCount.h"
    #include "GrainTrackerInterface.h"
10
11
  #include "MooseMesh.h"
   #include "Assembly.h"
12
13
14
    #include "libmesh/quadrature.h"
15
16
    template <>
17
    InputParameters
18
    validParams<FeatureVolumeVectorPostprocessor>()
19
    1
20
      InputParameters params = validParams<GeneralVectorPostprocessor>();
21
22
     params.addReguiredParam<UserObjectName>("flood counter",
23
                                           "The FeatureFloodCount UserObject to get values from.");
24
     params.addParam<bool>("single_feature_per_element",
25
                          false.
26
                          "Set this Boolean if you wish to use an element based volume where"
27
                          " the dominant order parameter determines the feature that accumulates the "
28
                          "entire element volume");
29
      return params;
30
    }
31
32
    FeatureVolumeVectorPostprocessor::FeatureVolumeVectorPostprocessor(
33
       const InputParameters & parameters)
34
      : GeneralVectorPostprocessor(parameters),
35
       MooseVariableDependencyInterface(),
        _single_feature_per_elem(getParam<bool>("single_feature_per_element")),
36
37
        _feature_counter(getUserObject<FeatureFloodCount>("flood_counter")),
38
       var num(declareVector("var num")),
39
        _feature_volumes(declareVector("feature_volumes")),
40
       _intersects_bounds(declareVector("intersects_bounds")),
41
        vars( feature counter.getCoupledVars()),
42
        _mesh(_subproblem.mesh()),
43
        _assembly(_subproblem.assembly(_tid)),
44
        q point( assembly.gPoints()),
45
       _qrule(_assembly.qRule()),
46
        _JxW(_assembly.JxW()),
47
        _coord(_assembly.coordTransformation())
48
    {
49
      addMooseVariableDependency( vars);
50
51
      _coupled_sln.reserve(_vars.size());
52
    for (auto & var : vars)
53
        _coupled_sln.push_back(&var->sln());
54
   }
```

```
55
56
    void
57
    FeatureVolumeVectorPostprocessor::initialize()
58
     {
59
    }
60
61
    void
62
     FeatureVolumeVectorPostprocessor::execute()
63
     {
64
      const auto num features = feature counter.getTotalFeatureCount();
65
66
      // Reset the variable index and intersect bounds vectors
67
      _var_num.assign(num_features, -1); // Invalid
68
       _intersects_bounds.assign(num_features, -1); // Invalid
69
       for (auto feature_num = beginIndex(_var_num); feature_num < num_features; ++feature_num)</pre>
70
      {
71
         auto var_num = _feature_counter.getFeatureVar(feature_num);
72
        if (var_num != FeatureFloodCount::invalid_id)
73
           var num[feature num] = var num;
74
75
         intersects bounds[feature num] =
76
             static_cast<unsigned int>(_feature_counter.doesFeatureIntersectBoundary(feature_num));
77
       }
78
79
       // Reset the volume vector
80
       _feature_volumes.assign(num_features, 0);
81
       const auto end = _mesh.getMesh().active_local_elements_end();
82
       for (auto el = _mesh.getMesh().active_local_elements_begin(); el != end; ++el)
83
       {
84
         const Elem * elem = *el;
85
         _fe_problem.prepare(elem, 0);
86
         _fe_problem.reinitElem(elem, 0);
87
88
         /**
89
         * Here we retrieve the var to features vector on the current element.
90
          \star We'll use that information to figure out which variables are non-zero
91
          \star (from a threshold perspective) then we can sum those values into
92
          * appropriate grain index locations.
93
          */
94
         const auto & var_to_features = _feature_counter.getVarToFeatureVector(elem->id());
95
96
         accumulateVolumes(elem, var_to_features, num_features);
97
       }
98
    }
99
100
    void
101 FeatureVolumeVectorPostprocessor::finalize()
102
    {
103
      // Do the parallel sum
104
      _communicator.sum(_feature_volumes);
105 }
106
107
     Real
     FeatureVolumeVectorPostprocessor::getFeatureVolume(unsigned int feature_id) const
108
109
    {
110
      mooseAssert(feature_id < _feature_volumes.size(), "feature_id is out of range");</pre>
```

```
111
       return _feature_volumes[feature_id];
112 }
113
114 void
115 FeatureVolumeVectorPostprocessor::accumulateVolumes(
116
       const Elem * elem,
117
         const std::vector<unsigned int> & var_to_features,
118
         std::size_t libmesh_dbg_var(num_features))
119
    ł
120
       unsigned int dominant feature id = FeatureFloodCount::invalid id;
121
       Real max_var_value = std::numeric_limits<Real>::lowest();
122
123
       for (auto var_index = beginIndex(var_to_features); var_index < var_to_features.size();</pre>
124
           ++var_index)
125
       {
        // Only sample "active" variables
126
127
         if (var_to_features[var_index] != FeatureFloodCount::invalid_id)
128
         {
129
           auto feature id = var to features[var index];
130
           mooseAssert(feature_id < num_features, "Feature ID out of range");</pre>
131
           auto integral_value = computeIntegral(var_index);
132
133
           // Compute volumes in a simplistic but domain conservative fashion
           if (_single_feature_per_elem)
134
135
           {
            if (integral_value > max_var_value)
136
137
           {
138
             // Update the current dominant feature and associated value
139
              max_var_value = integral_value;
140
              dominant_feature_id = feature_id;
141
             }
142
           }
143
           // Solution based volume calculation (integral value)
144
           else
             _feature_volumes[feature_id] += integral_value;
145
146
         }
147
       }
148
149
       // Accumulate the entire element volume into the dominant feature. Do not use the integral value
       if (_single_feature_per_elem && dominant_feature_id != FeatureFloodCount::invalid_id)
150
         _feature_volumes[dominant_feature_id] += elem->volume();
151
152
    }
153
154
     Real
155
     FeatureVolumeVectorPostprocessor::computeIntegral(std::size_t var_index) const
156
    {
157
      Real sum = 0;
158
159
      for (unsigned int qp = 0; qp < _qrule->n_points(); ++qp)
160
        sum += _JxW[qp] * _coord[qp] * (*_coupled_sln[var_index])[qp];
161
162
     return sum;
163 }
```